

Item ID: A0050

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Type of transaction (formerly X0100) | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 1216-1216 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX

Inactive:

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | | Add new record |
| 2 | | Modify existing record |
| 3 | | Inactivate existing record |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3779 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2], then all active items from X0900A through X0900Z must not equal [^]. b) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3], then all active items from X0900A through X0900Z must equal [^]. |
| -3780 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2], then all active items from X1050A through X1050Z must equal [^]. b) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3], then all active items from X1050A through X1050Z must not equal [^]. |
| -3781 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3], then all active items from X1100A through X1100E must not equal [^]. |
| -3792 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3], then if X0800 is active it must not equal [^]. |
| -3795 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0050 (formerly X0100) is equal to [2], then at least one item from X0900A through X0900Z must equal [1]. |
| -3796 | Consistency | Fatal | The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result. |
| -3810 | Consistency | Warning | RECORD SUBMISSION TIMING RULES The following rules specify the maximum number of days which should elapse between each date listed and the submission date. There are different rules for new records (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1]) and for modifications and inactivations (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3]). RULES FOR NEW RECORDS (WHERE A0050=[1]): The following rules apply to new records, where A0050=[1]. |

a) If A0310F is equal to [01] (entry record), then submission date - A1600 (entry date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

b) If A0310F is equal to [12] (death in facility record), then submission date - A2000 (discharge date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

c) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05] (comprehensive assessment), then submission date - V0200C2 (care plan completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

d) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [02,06,99] (all other types of assessment), then submission date - Z0500B (assessment completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

RULES FOR MODIFICATIONS/INACTIVATIONS (WHERE A0050=[2,3]):

e) If A0050 is equal to [2,3] (modification or inactivation record), then submission date - X1100E (attestation date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -3839 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2] (modification record), then the value in ITM_SBST_CD in the modification record must be equal to the value that was submitted in the prior record (the record that is being modified). |
| -3934 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3978 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3] then the following items, when active, must not equal [^]: X0150, X0200A, X0200C, X0300, X0400, X0600A, X0600B, X0600F, X0600H. |
| -3748 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3], then at least one item from X1050A through X1050Z must equal [1]. |
| -3746 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1], then all active items from X0150 through X1100E must equal [^]. |
| -3959 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3963 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3964 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3981 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2] and A0310B=[01,99], then the following items, when active, must not equal [^]: X0600A, X0600B, X0600F, X0600H. b) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2] and A0310B=[08], then the following items, when active, must not equal [^]: X0600A, X0600B, X0600F. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|---|
| Consistency | -3934 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item X0570A was deleted. |
| Consistency | -3978 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3934. |
| Consistency | -3746 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mappings to deleted items X0570A and X0570B. |
| Skip pattern | -3959 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item X0570B was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3963 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item X0570A was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3964 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item X0570A was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3981 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3963. |

Item ID: A0100A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Facility National Provider Identifier (NPI) | Asmt | | Text | 10 | 232-241 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST
Inactive: XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------------------|
| Text | | National Provider Identifier |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3568 | Format | Fatal | If A0100A is not equal to [^], then it must be 10 digits long. |
| -3687 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Numeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|---|
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A0100B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Facility CMS Certification Number (CCN) | Asmt | | Text | 12 | 242-253 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------------------|
| Text | | CMS Certification Number (CCN) |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3688 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. |
| -3854 | Format | Fatal | The value submitted in A0100B must either be equal to [^] or it must be exactly 6 characters in length. |
| -3853 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0410=[3] (federal required submission), then A0100B (facility CCN) must not equal [^]. |
| -3695 | Consistency | Warning | The value submitted for A0100B (provider's CMS Certification Number -- CCN) will be compared with the value that is currently in the MDS Submission System database. If the values do not match, a warning will |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A0100C

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| State provider number | Asmt | | Text | 15 | 254-268 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST
Inactive: XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------------------|
| Text | | State Provider Number |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3688 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A0200

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Type of provider | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 269-269 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | | Nursing home (SNF/NF) |
| 2 | | Swing bed |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3796 | Consistency | Fatal | The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result. |
| -3706 | Consistency | Fatal | The submitted value of A0200 will be checked against the information stored in CMS's database. For nursing homes, A0200 must equal [1]. For swing-bed providers, A0200 must equal [2]. If the value submitted for A0200 is inconsistent with the information stored in CMS's database, a fatal error will occur and the submitted record will be rejected. |
| -3707 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A0200=[2] (if the provider is a swing bed provider), then A0410 (submission requirement) must equal [3] (it cannot equal [1,2]). b) If A0200=[1] (the provider is a nursing home), then A0410 must equal [2,3]. c) For both nursing homes and swing bed providers, A0410 must not be equal to [1]. |
| -3914 | Consistency | Fatal | The Item Subset Code (ISC) is a two- or three-character code that indicates the type of record that is being submitted. The set of active items is controlled by the ISC. With the exceptions of the IPA and OSA ISCs, the characters of the ISC are defined as follows: Character 1 indicates the type of provider and is based upon the value of A0200, as follows: a) If A0200 is equal to [1] (nursing home record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [N]. b) If A0200 is equal to [2] (swing bed record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [S]. |

Characters 2 and 3 indicate the type of record and are based upon the values of the Reason For Assessment (RFA) items A0310A, A0310B, A0310F, and A0310H. The "Item Subset Code (ISC) Report" that accompanies the data specs lists all possible combinations of the RFA items and their associated ISCs. If the ISC that is listed in the report is equal to dashes, then the combination of RFA items is not allowed. If a record is submitted with one of these invalid RFA combinations, a fatal error will occur and it will be rejected.

The ISC_VAL table that is contained in the data specifications Access database is used to generate the ISC report and can be used by programmers as a lookup table. In addition, an appendix of the overview document that accompanies these data specifications contains source code for a Visual Basic function (GetISC_10012019()) that can be used to determine the ISC that is associated with any combination of the RFA items.

For a more complete explanation of the meaning and use of the ISC codes, please refer to the documentation that accompanies these data specifications.

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -3920 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>a) If A0200=[1] (this is a nursing home record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310A must equal [01,02,03,04,05,06] OR A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].</p> <p>b) If A0200=[2] (this is a swing bed record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].</p> |
| -3924 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p> |
| -3947 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Prevent Interrupted Stay on SD ISC.</p> <p>If A0200=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] and A0310F=[10,11], then A0310G1 must not be equal to [1].</p> |
| -3952 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3985 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> |

(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|---------|---|
| -3986 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p> |
| -4045 | Consistency | Warning | <p>If A0200=[2] and A0310F=[10] and A0310H=[0] then the following warning message will apply: For Swing Bed discharge assessments where the return is NOT anticipated, then A0310H (SNF PPS Part A Discharge (End of Stay) Assessment) should usually be equal to 1.</p> |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3952 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A0300A was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3985 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3986 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Warning | -4045 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A0310A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Type of assessment: OBRA | Asmt | | Code | 2 | 270-271 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|--|
| 01 | | Admission assessment (required by day 14) |
| 02 | | Quarterly review assessment |
| 03 | | Annual assessment |
| 04 | | Significant change in status assessment |
| 05 | | Significant correction to prior comprehensive assessment |
| 06 | | Significant correction to prior quarterly assessment |
| 99 | | None of the above |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3778 | Consistency | Fatal | Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active. a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^]. b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^]. c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^]. d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^]. For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date): a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age. b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age. |

- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.
- e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|---------|--|
| -3796 | Consistency | Fatal | The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result. |
| -3797 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A0310A is equal to [01] OR A0310E is equal to [1], then all active items J1700A through J1700C must not equal [^]. b) If A0310A is not equal to [01] AND A0310E is not equal to [1], then all active items J1700A through J1700C must equal [^]. |
| -3810 | Consistency | Warning | <p>RECORD SUBMISSION TIMING RULES</p> <p>The following rules specify the maximum number of days which should elapse between each date listed and the submission date. There are different rules for new records (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1]) and for modifications and inactivations (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3]).</p> <p>RULES FOR NEW RECORDS (WHERE A0050=[1]):</p> <p>The following rules apply to new records, where A0050=[1].</p> <p>a) If A0310F is equal to [01] (entry record), then submission date - A1600 (entry date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>b) If A0310F is equal to [12] (death in facility record), then submission date - A2000 (discharge date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>c) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05] (comprehensive assessment), then submission date - V0200C2 (care plan completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>d) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [02,06,99] (all other types of assessment), then submission date - Z0500B (assessment completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>RULES FOR MODIFICATIONS/INACTIVATIONS (WHERE A0050=[2,3]):</p> <p>e) If A0050 is equal to [2,3] (modification or inactivation record), then submission date - X1100E (attestation date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> |
| -3826 | Consistency | Fatal | If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from C0100 through C0600 must equal [^] and all active items from C0700 through C1000 must not equal [^]. |

-3833

Consistency

Fatal

THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|-------|---|
| -3837 | Consistency | Fatal | If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from J0200 through J0850 must equal [^]. |
| -3886 | Consistency | Fatal | Date Item Consistency Rules Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules. |

GROUP A RULES (Edit -3886a)

Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=
A1900 (admission date) <=
A1600 (entry date) <=
A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=
current date

GROUP B (Edit -3886b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)
O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)
O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)
O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)
O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)
V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -3886c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction)<=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

GROUP D (Edit -3886d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)

O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]), then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

-3914 Consistency Fatal

The Item Subset Code (ISC) is a two- or three-character code that indicates the type of record that is being submitted. The set of active items is controlled by the ISC. With the exceptions of the IPA and OSA ISCs, the characters of the ISC are defined as follows:

Character 1 indicates the type of provider and is based upon the value of A0200, as follows:

a) If A0200 is equal to [1] (nursing home record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [N].

b) If A0200 is equal to [2] (swing bed record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [S].

Characters 2 and 3 indicate the type of record and are based upon the values of the Reason For Assessment (RFA) items A0310A, A0310B, A0310F, and A0310H. The "Item Subset Code (ISC) Report" that accompanies the data specs lists all possible combinations of the RFA items and their associated ISCs. If the ISC that is listed in the report is equal to dashes, then the combination of RFA items is not allowed. If a record is submitted with one of these invalid RFA combinations, a fatal error will occur and it will be rejected.

The ISC_VAL table that is contained in the data specifications Access database is used to generate the ISC report and can be used by programmers as a lookup table. In addition, an appendix of the overview document that accompanies these data specifications contains source code for a Visual Basic function

(GetISC_10012019()) that can be used to determine the ISC that is associated with any combination of the RFA items.

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|---------|---|
| | | | For a more complete explanation of the meaning and use of the ISC codes, please refer to the |
| -3915 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^].</p> <p>b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must equal [-].</p> <p>c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^].</p> <p>d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must equal [-].</p> |
| -3916 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^].</p> <p>b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must equal [-].</p> <p>c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^].</p> <p>d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must equal [-].</p> |
| -3918 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^].</p> <p>b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must equal [-].</p> <p>c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^].</p> <p>d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must equal [-].</p> |
| -3920 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>a) If A0200=[1] (this is a nursing home record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310A must equal [01,02,03,04,05,06] OR A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].</p> <p>b) If A0200=[2] (this is a swing bed record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].</p> |
| -3922 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3923 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3924 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p> |
| -3947 | Consistency | Fatal | Prevent Interrupted Stay on SD ISC. |
| -3749 | Consistency | Warning | <p>If A0200=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] and A0310F=[10,11], then A0310G1 must not be equal to [1].</p> <p>Date Span Requirements</p> <p>The following rules describe allowable spans between pairs of dates. Each rule applies if both date items in</p> |

the pair are active and contain valid dates (not dashes or other special values). Violation of these rules will

result in warnings.

a) Z0500B (completion date) - A2300 (assessment reference date) <= 14 days.

b) If A0310A is equal to [03,04,05], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A2300 (assessment reference date) <= 14 days.

c) V0200C2 (CAA care plan signature date) - V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) <= 7 days.

d) If A0310A is equal to [01], then Z0500B (completion date) - A1600 (entry date) <= 13 days.

e) If A0310A is equal to [01], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A1600 (entry date) <= 13 days.

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|---------|--|
| -3966 | Consistency | Warning | If A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] and A0310B=[99] and the target date for the assessment is on or after October 1, 2020, then the iQIES value specified by the state for the date range where the target date of the assessment falls should match the submitted value for STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD. |
| -3974 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If Q0400A=[0,-] and A0310A=[01,03,04,05], then both of the following rules apply: --a1) If Q0490 is active, it must equal [^]. --a2) All active items from Q0500B through Q0550C must not equal [^]. b) If Q0400A=[0,-] and A0310A=[02,06,99], then if Q0490 is active it must not equal [^]. c) If Q0400A=[1], then all active items from Q0490 through Q0550C must equal [^]. |
| -3518 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A0310A=[05,06], then if A2200 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If A0310A=[01,02,03,04,99], then if A2200 is active it must equal [^]. |
| -3535 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3834 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A0310A=[01,03,04,05], then if A1500 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If A0310A=[02,06,99], then if A1500 is active it must equal [^]. |
| -3930 | Skip pattern | Fatal | If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from D0100 through D0600 must equal [^]. |
| -3985 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC: If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply: (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y. (b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y. |
| -3986 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs: If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply: |

(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A,

A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -3987 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:</p> <p>If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p> |
| -3989 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A2121, A2123 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if A2121 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>Otherwise:</p> <p>(b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].</p> <p>(d) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123.</p> |
| -3994 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>B1300 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] and A0310G=[1] then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] and A0310G=[2,^] then if B1300 is active, it must equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(d) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then if B1300 is active, it must equal [^].</p> |
| -4047 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>(a) If A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06,99] AND A0310B=[08,99], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A1, GG0130B1, GG0130C1, GG0130E1, GG0130F1, GG0130G1, GG0130H1, GG0130I1.</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[01] OR A0310B=[01], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A1, GG0130B1, GG0130C1, GG0130E1, GG0130F1, GG0130G1, GG0130H1, GG0130I1.</p> |
| -4049 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>(a) If A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06,99] AND A0310B=[08,99], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A1, GG0170B1, GG0170C1, GG0170D1, GG0170E1, GG0170F1, GG0170FF1, GG0170G1, GG0170I1, GG0170M1, GG0170P1, GG0170Q1.</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[01] OR A0310B=[01], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A1, GG0170B1, GG0170C1, GG0170D1, GG0170E1, GG0170F1, GG0170FF1, GG0170G1, GG0170I1,</p> |

GG0170M1, GG0170P1, GG0170Q1.

-4053

Skip pattern

Fatal

(a) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01]) OR (A0310A=[01,99] AND A0310B=[01,99]), then the

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -4054 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>(a) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01]) OR (A0310A=[01,99] AND A0310B=[01,99]), then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A5, GG0170B5, GG0170C5, GG0170D5, GG0170E5, GG0170F5, GG0170FF5, GG0170I5, GG0170Q5.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[99]) OR A0310B=[08], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A5, GG0170B5, GG0170C5, GG0170D5, GG0170E5, GG0170F5, GG0170FF5, GG0170I5, GG0170Q5.</p> |
| -4059 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>D0700 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] and A0310G=[1] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] and A0310G=[2,^] then if D0700 is active, it must equal [^].</p> |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3833 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item Q0550B was deleted. |
| Consistency | -3837 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mappings to deleted items J0400, J0500A, and J0500B. Added mappings to new items J0410, J0510, J0520 and J0530. |
| Consistency | -3922 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the K0510 items were deleted. |
| Consistency | -3923 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the K0510 items were deleted. |
| Consistency | -3974 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3833. |
| Skip pattern | -3535 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since Section G items were deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3930 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mappings to the D0200 items and D0300. Revised edit type to SKIP. |
| Skip pattern | -3985 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3986 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|---------------------|
| Skip pattern | -3987 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3989 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3994 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4047 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4049 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4053 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4054 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4059 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A0310B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Type of assessment: PPS | Asmt | | Code | 2 | 272-273 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------------------|
| 01 | | 5-day scheduled assessment |
| 08 | | IPA - Interim Payment Assessment |
| 99 | | None of the above |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3796 | Consistency | Fatal | The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result. |
| -3826 | Consistency | Fatal | If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from C0100 through C0600 must equal [^] and all active items from C0700 through C1000 must not equal [^]. |
| -3837 | Consistency | Fatal | If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from J0200 through J0850 must equal [^]. |
| -3866 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3869 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3891 | Consistency | Warning | Self-Care and Mobility Discharge Goals: If A0310B=[01], then at least one of the active Discharge Goal items (GG0130A2, GG0130B2, GG0130C2, GG0130E2, GG0130F2, GG0130G2, GG0130H2, GG0170A2, GG0170B2, GG0170C2, GG0170D2, GG0170E2, GG0170F2, GG0170G2, GG0170I2, GG0170J2, GG0170K2, GG0170L2, GG0170M2, GG0170N2, GG0170O2, GG0170P2, GG0170R2, GG0170S2) should be equal to [01,02,03,04,05,06,07,09,10,88]. Entering the dash [-] as the response to all of the Discharge Goal items may result in a payment reduction of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3897 | Consistency | Warning | If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item: |

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|-------|--|
| | | | <p>Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.</p> |
| -3914 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>The Item Subset Code (ISC) is a two- or three-character code that indicates the type of record that is being submitted. The set of active items is controlled by the ISC. With the exceptions of the IPA and OSA ISCs, the characters of the ISC are defined as follows:</p> <p>Character 1 indicates the type of provider and is based upon the value of A0200, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) If A0200 is equal to [1] (nursing home record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [N]. b) If A0200 is equal to [2] (swing bed record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [S]. <p>Characters 2 and 3 indicate the type of record and are based upon the values of the Reason For Assessment (RFA) items A0310A, A0310B, A0310F, and A0310H. The "Item Subset Code (ISC) Report" that accompanies the data specs lists all possible combinations of the RFA items and their associated ISCs. If the ISC that is listed in the report is equal to dashes, then the combination of RFA items is not allowed. If a record is submitted with one of these invalid RFA combinations, a fatal error will occur and it will be rejected.</p> <p>The ISC_VAL table that is contained in the data specifications Access database is used to generate the ISC report and can be used by programmers as a lookup table. In addition, an appendix of the overview document that accompanies these data specifications contains source code for a Visual Basic function (GetISC_10012019()) that can be used to determine the ISC that is associated with any combination of the RFA items.</p> |
| | | | <p>For a more complete explanation of the meaning and use of the ISC codes, please refer to the</p> |
| -3915 | Consistency | Fatal | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must equal [-]. c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^]. d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must equal [-]. |
| -3916 | Consistency | Fatal | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must equal [-]. c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^]. d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must equal [-]. |
| -3917 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>If this is a PPS assessment (A0310B=[01,08]), then the Medicare number (A0600B) must be present (not [^]). Thus, the submission will be rejected if this is a PPS assessment and A0600B is equal to [^].</p> |
| -3918 | Consistency | Fatal | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must equal [-]. c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^]. d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must equal [-]. |

-3920

Consistency

Fatal

a) If A0200=[1] (this is a nursing home record) and A0310E is equal to

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|---------|---|
| -3922 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3923 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3924 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p> |
| -3945 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0310B=[01,08], then this ICD code must be one of the codes in the data spec dictionary table pdpm_icd_codes_FYxxxx (where FYxxxx is the fiscal year matching the target date of the assessment), in order to ensure that the PDPM grouper is able to generate a valid HIPPS code. |
| -3947 | Consistency | Fatal | Prevent Interrupted Stay on SD ISC. |
| -3951 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0200=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] and A0310F=[10,11], then A0310G1 must not be equal to [1]. |
| -3953 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0310B=[08], then A0310F must equal [99]. |
| -3954 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0310B=[08], then A0410 must equal [3]. |
| -3966 | Consistency | Warning | If A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] and A0310B=[99] and the target date for the assessment is on or after October 1, 2020, then the iQIES value specified by the state for the date range where the target date of the assessment falls should match the submitted value for STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD. |
| -3967 | Consistency | Warning | <p>If A0310B=[99] and STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD is active and STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD=[1] and I0020B cannot be found in either data spec dictionary table pdpm_icd_codes_FYxxxx or pdpm_icd_codes_2_FYxxxx (where FYxxxx is the fiscal year matching the target date of the assessment), then the PDPM cannot be determined for this assessment.</p> <p>NOTE: The submission system will use the iQIES value for the state where the assessment was performed instead of STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD to determine whether this warning is applicable.</p> <p>This edit only applies to assessments with target date on or after October 1, 2020.</p> |
| -3919 | Skip pattern | Fatal | If A0310B=[01,08], then I0020 and I0020B must not equal [^]. |
| -3921 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3925 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A0310B=[01], then if J2000 is active, it must not be equal to [^]. |

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -3926 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>b) If A0310B=[99], then if J2000 is active, it must be equal to [^].</p> <p>a) If A0310B=[01], then if N2001 is active, it must not be equal to [^].</p> |
| -3927 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>b) If A0310B=[99], then if N2001 and N2003 are active, they must be equal to [^].</p> <p>***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0***</p> |
| -3928 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>a) If A0310B=[01], then all active items from GG0100A through GG0100D must not be equal to [^].</p> |
| -3929 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>b) If A0310B=[99], then all active items from GG0100A through GG0100D must be equal to [^].</p> <p>a) If A0310B=[01], then all active items from GG0110A through GG0110Z must not be equal to [^].</p> |
| -3930 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>b) If A0310B=[99], then all active items from GG0110A through GG0110Z must be equal to [^].</p> <p>If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from D0100 through D0600 must equal [^].</p> |
| -3942 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>a) If A0310B=[01,08], then if J2100 is active, it must not be equal to [^].</p> <p>b) If A0310B=[99], then</p> <p>--b1) If STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD is active and STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD=[0], then if J2100 is active, it must be equal to [^].</p> <p>--b2) If STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD is active and STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD=[1], then if J2100 is active, it must not be equal to [^].</p> <p>--b3) If STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD is not active, then if J2100 is active, it must be equal to [^].</p> <p>NOTE: The submission system will use the IQIES value instead of STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD in order to determine whether to enforce the b1 and b2 edits.</p> |
| -3963 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0***</p> |
| -3981 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>a) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2] and A0310B=[01,99], then the following items, when active, must not equal [^]: X0600A, X0600B, X0600F, X0600H.</p> <p>b) If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2] and A0310B=[08], then the following items, when active, must not equal [^]: X0600A, X0600B, X0600F.</p> |
| -3985 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> |

(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -3986 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p> |
| -3987 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:</p> <p>If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p> |
| -3989 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A2121, A2123 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if A2121 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>Otherwise:</p> <p>(b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].</p> <p>(d) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123.</p> |
| -3994 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>B1300 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] and A0310G=[1] then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] and A0310G=[2,^] then if B1300 is active, it must equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(d) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then if B1300 is active, it must equal [^].</p> |
| -4047 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>(a) If A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06,99] AND A0310B=[08,99], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A1, GG0130B1, GG0130C1, GG0130E1, GG0130F1, GG0130G1, GG0130H1, GG0130I1.</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[01] OR A0310B=[01], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A1, GG0130B1, GG0130C1, GG0130E1, GG0130F1, GG0130G1, GG0130H1, GG0130I1.</p> |

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -4048 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A0310B=[08,99], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A2, GG0130B2, GG0130C2, GG0130E2, GG0130F2, GG0130G2, GG0130H2. |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|--|
| | | | (b) If A0310B=[01], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A2, GG0130B2, GG0130C2, GG0130E2, GG0130F2, GG0130G2, GG0130H2. |
| -4049 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06,99] AND A0310B=[08,99], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A1, GG0170B1, GG0170C1, GG0170D1, GG0170E1, GG0170F1, GG0170FF1, GG0170G1, GG0170I1, GG0170M1, GG0170P1, GG0170Q1. |
| | | | (b) If A0310A=[01] OR A0310B=[01], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A1, GG0170B1, GG0170C1, GG0170D1, GG0170E1, GG0170F1, GG0170FF1, GG0170G1, GG0170I1, GG0170M1, GG0170P1, GG0170Q1. |
| -4050 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A0310B=[08,99], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A2, GG0170B2, GG0170C2, GG0170D2, GG0170E2, GG0170F2, GG0170G2, GG0170I2, GG0170M2, GG0170P2. |
| | | | (b) If A0310B=[01], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A2, GG0170B2, GG0170C2, GG0170D2, GG0170E2, GG0170F2, GG0170G2, GG0170I2, GG0170M2, GG0170P2. |
| -4053 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01]) OR (A0310A=[01,99] AND A0310B=[01,99]), then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A5, GG0130B5, GG0130C5, GG0130E5, GG0130F5, GG0130G5, GG0130H5, GG0130I5. |
| | | | (b) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[99]) OR A0310B=[08], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A5, GG0130B5, GG0130C5, GG0130E5, GG0130F5, GG0130G5, GG0130H5, GG0130I5. |
| -4054 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01]) OR (A0310A=[01,99] AND A0310B=[01,99]), then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A5, GG0170B5, GG0170C5, GG0170D5, GG0170E5, GG0170F5, GG0170FF5, GG0170I5, GG0170Q5. |
| | | | (b) If (A0310A=[02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[99]) OR A0310B=[08], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A5, GG0170B5, GG0170C5, GG0170D5, GG0170E5, GG0170F5, GG0170FF5, GG0170I5, GG0170Q5. |
| -4058 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A0310B=[01], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: O0400A1, O0400A2, O0400A3, O0400B1, O0400B2, O0400B3, O0400C1, O0400C2, O0400C3, O0400D1, O0400E1, O0400F1, O0420. |
| | | | (b) If A0310B=[08,99], then all active items from O0400A1 through O0420 must be equal to [^]. |
| -4059 | Skip pattern | Fatal | D0700 skip patterns: |
| | | | (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] and A0310G=[1] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^]. |
| | | | (b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] and A0310G=[2,^] then if D0700 is active, it must equal [^]. |
| -4060 | Skip pattern | Fatal | K0520 Column 1 skip patterns: |
| | | | (a) If A0310B=[01], then the following items, if active, must not equal [^]: K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, |

K0520D1 and K0520K1.

(b) If A0310B=[99], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, K0520D1

and K0520K1.

-4062 Skip pattern Fatal

O0110 Column 1 skip patterns:

(a) If A0310B=[01], then the following items, if active, must not equal [^]: O0110A1A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110D1A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110H1A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110O1A, O0110Z1A.

(b) If A0310B=[99], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]:

O0110A1A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110D1A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110H1A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110O1A, O0110Z1A.

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|---|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3837 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mappings to deleted items J0400, J0500A, and J0500B. Added mappings to new items J0410, J0510, J0520 and J0530. |
| Consistency | -3866 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, as it no longer depends on STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD. |
| Consistency | -3869 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, as it no longer depends on STATE_PDPM_OBRA_CD. |
| Consistency | -3897 | [V3.01.0]-Added mapping to the following new items: A1110A, A1110B, A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, D0700, J0510, J0520, J0530, K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, K0520D1, K0520Z1, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1A, O0110A2A, O0110A3A, O0110A10A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110C2A, O0110C3A, O0110C4A, O0110D1A, O0110D2A, O0110D3A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110G2A, O0110G3A, O0110H1A, O0110H2A, O0110H3A, O0110H4A, O0110H10A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110J2A, O0110J3A, O0110O1A, O0110O2A, O0110O3A, O0110O4A, O0110Z1A. Added mappings to the following existing items: B0200, B1000, C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, M0300B1, M0300C1, M0300D1, M0300E1, M0300F1, M0300G1. Removed mapping to N2005. |
| Consistency | -3922 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the K0510 items were deleted. |
| Consistency | -3923 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the K0510 items were deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3921 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the GG0130 items must now be answered when A0310B=[01]. |
| Skip pattern | -3927 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the GG0170 items must now be answered when A0310B=[01]. |
| Skip pattern | -3930 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mappings to the D0200 items and D0300. Revised edit type to SKIP. |
| Skip pattern | -3963 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item X0570A was deleted. |

| | | | |
|--------------|-------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Skip pattern | -3981 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | Replaces edit -3963. |
| Skip pattern | -3985 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -3986 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -3987 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -3989 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -3994 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -4047 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -4048 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -4049 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -4050 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -4053 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -4054 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -4058 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -4059 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -4060 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |
| Skip pattern | -4062 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. | |

Item ID: A0310E

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| First assessment since most recent entry | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 276-276 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------|
| 0 | | No |
| 1 | | Yes |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3796 | Consistency | Fatal | The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result. |
| -3797 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A0310A is equal to [01] OR A0310E is equal to [1], then all active items J1700A through J1700C must not equal [^]. b) If A0310A is not equal to [01] AND A0310E is not equal to [1], then all active items J1700A through J1700C must equal [^]. |
| -3920 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A0200=[1] (this is a nursing home record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310A must equal [01,02,03,04,05,06] OR A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11]. b) If A0200=[2] (this is a swing bed record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11]. |
| -3953 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0310B=[08], then A0310E must equal [0]. |
| -3744 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0310E=[1], then all active items from V0100A through V0100F must equal [^]. |
| -3563 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -4024 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A0310E=[1] then the following items must not equal [^]: Q0310A, Q0310B. (b) If A0310E=[0] then the following items must equal [^]: Q0310A, Q0310B. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3563 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the Q0300A and Q0300B items were deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -4024 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A0310F

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Entry/discharge reporting | Asmt | | Code | 2 | 277-278 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|---|
| 01 | | Entry tracking record |
| 10 | | Discharge assessment - return not anticipated |
| 11 | | Discharge assessment - return anticipated |
| 12 | | Death in facility tracking record |
| 99 | | None of the above |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3658 | Consistency | Fatal | Coding of A0410 depends upon the resident's status on the target date for the assessment. The target date is defined as follows: a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date). b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date). c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date). |

Given the target date, the following rules apply:

a) If the resident is on a Medicare/Medicaid certified unit on the target date for the assessment, then A0410 must be equal to [3] (federal required submission).

b) If the resident is on a unit that is not Medicare/Medicaid certified on the target date and if the State requires MDS submission for individuals on the resident's unit, then A0410 must be equal to [2] (state but not federal required submission).

c) If the facility is completing the assessment for another purpose (other than to satisfy Federal or State requirements), then A0410 must be equal to [1] (neither federal nor state required submission).

If A0410 is equal to [2,3], then the assessment MUST be submitted to the MDS Submission System. If A0410 is equal to [1], then the assessment MUST NOT be submitted to the MDS Submission System.

NOTE: It is a violation of a resident's right to privacy to submit data to CMS's data systems when the data are not required.

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|---------|--|
| -3790 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3796 | Consistency | Fatal | The submission system will recalculate the ISC and compare the recalculated value with the value that is submitted in ITM_SBST_CD. If A0050 (formerly X0100)=[3] (the record is an inactivation), then the recalculated ISC value will be [XX]. If A0050=[1,2] (the record is a new record or a modification record), then the recalculated ISC value will be based upon the submitted RFA values. In either case, if the recalculated value does not match the value submitted in ITM_SBST_CD, a fatal error will result. |
| -3810 | Consistency | Warning | <p>RECORD SUBMISSION TIMING RULES</p> <p>The following rules specify the maximum number of days which should elapse between each date listed and the submission date. There are different rules for new records (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1]) and for modifications and inactivations (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3]).</p> <p>RULES FOR NEW RECORDS (WHERE A0050=[1]):</p> <p>The following rules apply to new records, where A0050=[1].</p> <p>a) If A0310F is equal to [01] (entry record), then submission date - A1600 (entry date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>b) If A0310F is equal to [12] (death in facility record), then submission date - A2000 (discharge date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>c) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05] (comprehensive assessment), then submission date - V0200C2 (care plan completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>d) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [02,06,99] (all other types of assessment), then submission date - Z0500B (assessment completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>RULES FOR MODIFICATIONS/INACTIVATIONS (WHERE A0050=[2,3]):</p> <p>e) If A0050 is equal to [2,3] (modification or inactivation record), then submission date - X1100E (attestation date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> |
| -3850 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3877 | Consistency | Fatal | IF (A0310F = 10 or 11) AND ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)) THEN if A0310H is active, it must be equal to 1. |
| -3886 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Date Item Consistency Rules</p> <p>Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.</p> <p>-----</p> |

GROUP A RULES (Edit -3886a)

Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=
A1900 (admission date) <=
A1600 (entry date) <=
A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=
current date

GROUP B (Edit -3886b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)
O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)
O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)
O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)
O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)
V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -3886c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction)<=
A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)
 If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:
 A0900 (birthdate) <=
 A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=
 A2300 (assessment reference date)

GROUP D (Edit -3886d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)
 O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]), then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

-3914 Consistency Fatal

The Item Subset Code (ISC) is a two- or three-character code that indicates the type of record that is being submitted. The set of active items is controlled by the ISC. With the exceptions of the IPA and OSA ISCs, the characters of the ISC are defined as follows:

Character 1 indicates the type of provider and is based upon the value of A0200, as follows:

- a) If A0200 is equal to [1] (nursing home record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [N].
- b) If A0200 is equal to [2] (swing bed record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [S].

Characters 2 and 3 indicate the type of record and are based upon the values of the Reason For Assessment (RFA) items A0310A, A0310B, A0310F, and A0310H. The "Item Subset Code (ISC) Report" that accompanies the data specs lists all possible combinations of the RFA items and their associated ISCs. If the ISC that is listed in the report is equal to dashes, then the combination of RFA items is not allowed. If a record is submitted with one of these invalid RFA combinations, a fatal error will occur and it will be rejected.

The ISC_VAL table that is contained in the data specifications Access database is used to generate the ISC report and can be used by programmers as a lookup table. In addition, an appendix of the overview document that accompanies these data specifications contains source code for a Visual Basic function (GetISC_10012019()) that can be used to determine the ISC that is associated with any combination of the RFA items.

-3920 Consistency Fatal

For a more complete explanation of the meaning and use of the ISC codes, please refer to the

- a) If A0200=[1] (this is a nursing home record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310A must equal [01,02,03,04,05,06] OR A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].

b) If A0200=[2] (this is a swing bed record) and A0310E is equal to [1], then A0310B must equal [01] OR A0310F must equal [10,11].

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|---------|---|
| -3924 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p> |
| -3947 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Prevent Interrupted Stay on SD ISC.</p> <p>If A0200=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] and A0310F=[10,11], then A0310G1 must not be equal to [1].</p> |
| -3951 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0310B=[08], then A0310F must equal [99]. |
| -3960 | Consistency | Warning | <p>SLP and Audiology Services Concurrent and Group Therapy Minutes compliance:</p> <p>a) Calculate the Total Therapy Minutes using O0425A1+O0425A2+O0425A3.</p> <p>b) Calculate the Total Concurrent and Group Minutes using O0425A2+O0425A3.</p> <p>c) If A0310F=[10,11,12] and (Total Concurrent and Group Minutes/Total Therapy Minutes) > 0.25, then the number of Concurrent and Group Minutes is non-compliant, and the following warning message will be triggered: The total number of group and/or concurrent minutes for one or more therapy disciplines exceeds the 25 percent limit on concurrent and group therapy. Consistent violation of this limit may result in your facility being flagged for additional medical review.</p> |
| -3961 | Consistency | Warning | <p>Occupational Therapy Concurrent and Group Therapy Minutes compliance:</p> <p>a) Calculate the Total Therapy Minutes using O0425B1+O0425B2+O0425B3.</p> <p>b) Calculate the Total Concurrent and Group Minutes using O0425B2+O0425B3.</p> <p>c) If A0310F=[10,11,12] and (Total Concurrent and Group Minutes/Total Therapy Minutes) > 0.25, then the number of Concurrent and Group Minutes is non-compliant, and the following warning message will be triggered: The total number of group and/or concurrent minutes for one or more therapy disciplines exceeds the 25 percent limit on concurrent and group therapy. Consistent violation of this limit may result in your facility being flagged for additional medical review.</p> |
| -3962 | Consistency | Warning | <p>Physical Therapy Concurrent and Group Therapy Minutes compliance</p> <p>a) Calculate the Total Therapy Minutes using O0425C1+O0425C2+O0425C3.</p> <p>b) Calculate the Total Concurrent and Group Minutes using O0425C2+O0425C3.</p> <p>c) If A0310F=[10,11,12] and (Total Concurrent and Group Minutes/Total Therapy Minutes) > 0.25, then the</p> |

number of Concurrent and Group Minutes is non-compliant, and the following warning message will be triggered: The total number of group and/or concurrent minutes for one or more therapy disciplines exceeds the 25 percent limit on concurrent and group therapy. Consistent violation of this limit may result

in your facility being flagged for additional medical review.

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|--|
| -3972 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then if A2000 is active, then it must not equal [^]. b) If A0310F is not equal to [10,11,12], then if A2000 is active, then it must equal [^]. |
| -3838 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A0310F=[01,12,99], then if A0310G is active it must equal [^]. b) If A0310F=[10,11], then if A0310G is active it must not equal [^]. |
| -3939 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A0310F=[01,12,99], then if A0310G1 is active it must equal [^]. b) If A0310F=[10,11], then if A0310G1 is active it must not equal [^]. |
| -3985 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC: If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply: (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y. (b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y. |
| -3986 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs: If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply: (a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y. (b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y. |
| -3987 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs: If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y. |
| -3988 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A0310F=[10,11,12] then A2105, if active, must not equal [^]. (b) If A0310F=[01,99] then A2105, if active, must equal [^]. |
| -3989 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A2121, A2123 skip patterns: (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if A2121 is active, it must not equal [^]. Otherwise: (b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not |

equal [^].

(c) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].

(d) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123.

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|---------|---|
| -3994 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>B1300 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] and A0310G=[1] then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] and A0310G=[2,^] then if B1300 is active, it must equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(d) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then if B1300 is active, it must equal [^].</p> |
| -4051 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>(a) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(b) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> |
| -4052 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>(a) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> <p>(b) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> |
| -4059 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>D0700 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] and A0310G=[1] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] and A0310G=[2,^] then if D0700 is active, it must equal [^].</p> |
| -4045 | Consistency | Warning | <p>If A0200=[2] and A0310F=[10] and A0310H=[0] then the following warning message will apply: For Swing Bed discharge assessments where the return is NOT anticipated, then A0310H (SNF PPS Part A Discharge (End of Stay) Assessment) should usually be equal to 1.</p> |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|--|
| -9017 | Information | The target date is defined as follows: |

- a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).
- b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).
- c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3658 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to A0300A, as that item has been deleted. Removed target date text for OSA assessments. |
| Consistency | -3790 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A2100 was deleted. |
| Consistency | -3850 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A2100 was deleted. |
| Consistency | -3972 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3790. |
| Skip pattern | -3985 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3986 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3987 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3988 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3989 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3994 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4051 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4052 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4059 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Warning | -4045 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Information | -9017 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A0300A. Revised text to exclude OSA target date. |

Item ID: A0310G

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Planned/unplanned discharge | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 1439-1439 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 1 | | Planned |
| 2 | | Unplanned |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3826 | Consistency | Fatal | If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from C0100 through C0600 must equal [^] and all active items from C0700 through C1000 must not equal [^]. |
| -3837 | Consistency | Fatal | If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from J0200 through J0850 must equal [^]. |
| -3915 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if C0100 is active it must equal [-]. c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must not equal [^]. d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if C0100 is active it must equal [-]. |
| -3916 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if D0100 is active it must equal [-]. c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must not equal [^]. d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if D0100 is active it must equal [-]. |
| -3918 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[1,^], then if J0200 is active it must equal [-]. c) If B0100=[0] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must not equal [^]. |

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|--|
| | | | d) If B0100=[-] and A0310G=[2] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]), then if J0200 is active it must equal [-]. |
| -3922 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3923 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3838 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A0310F=[01,12,99], then if A0310G is active it must equal [^]. b) If A0310F=[10,11], then if A0310G is active it must not equal [^]. |
| -3884 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3890 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3930 | Skip pattern | Fatal | If B0100=[0,-] and A0310G=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99], then all active items from D0100 through D0600 must equal [^]. |
| -3985 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC: If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply: (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y. (b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y. |
| -3986 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs: If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply: (a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y. (b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y. |
| -3987 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs: If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y. |
| -3994 | Skip pattern | Fatal | B1300 skip patterns: (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] and A0310G=[1] then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^]. (b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] and A0310G=[2,^] then if B1300 is active, it must equal [^]. (c) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^]. |

(d) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then if B1300 is active, it must equal [^].

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -4059 | Skip pattern | Fatal | D0700 skip patterns: |
| | | | (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] and A0310G=[1] then if D0700 is active, it must not equal [^]. |
| | | | (b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] and A0310G=[2,^] then if D0700 is active, it must equal [^]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3837 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mappings to deleted items J0400, J0500A, and J0500B. Added mappings to new items J0410, J0510, J0520 and J0530. |
| Consistency | -3922 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the K0510 items were deleted. |
| Consistency | -3923 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the K0510 items were deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3884 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A2100 was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3890 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A2100 was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3930 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mappings to the D0200 items and D0300. Revised edit type to SKIP. |
| Skip pattern | -3985 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3986 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3987 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3994 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4059 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A0310G1

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Interrupted Stay | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 1703-1703 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 0 | | No |
| 1 | | Yes |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3940 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A0310G1=[1], then if A0310H is active it must equal [0]. b) If A0310H=[1], then if A0310G1 is active it must equal [0,^]. |
| -3947 | Consistency | Fatal | Prevent Interrupted Stay on SD ISC. If A0200=[2] and A0310A=[99] and A0310B=[99] and A0310F=[10,11], then A0310G1 must not be equal to [1]. |
| -3965 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0310G1=[1], then A2400C must equal [-----]. |
| -3939 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A0310F=[01,12,99], then if A0310G1 is active it must equal [^]. b) If A0310F=[10,11], then if A0310G1 is active it must not equal [^]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A0310H

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| SNF PPS Part A Discharge (End of Stay) Assessment | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 1493-1493 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: IPA,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------|
| 0 | | No |
| 1 | | Yes |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3875 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0310H=[1], then A2400C must not equal [-----,^]. |
| -3877 | Consistency | Fatal | IF (A0310F = 10 or 11) AND ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)) THEN if A0310H is active, it must be equal to 1. |
| -3906 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A0310H=[1], then if N2005 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If A0310H=[0], then if N2005 is active it must equal [^]. |
| -3908 | Consistency | Warning | Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3914 | Consistency | Fatal | The Item Subset Code (ISC) is a two- or three-character code that indicates the type of record that is being submitted. The set of active items is controlled by the ISC. With the exceptions of the IPA and OSA ISCs, the characters of the ISC are defined as follows: |

Character 1 indicates the type of provider and is based upon the value of A0200, as follows:

a) If A0200 is equal to [1] (nursing home record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [N].

b) If A0200 is equal to [2] (swing bed record), then character 1 of the ISC is equal to [S].

Characters 2 and 3 indicate the type of record and are based upon the values of the Reason For Assessment (RFA) items A0310A, A0310B, A0310F, and A0310H. The "Item Subset Code (ISC) Report" that accompanies the data specs lists all possible combinations of the RFA items and their associated ISCs. If the ISC that is listed in the report is equal to dashes, then the combination of RFA items is not allowed. If a record is submitted with one of these invalid RFA combinations, a fatal error will occur and it will be rejected.

The ISC_VAL table that is contained in the data specifications Access database is used to generate the ISC report and can be used by programmers as a lookup table. In addition, an appendix of the overview document that accompanies these data specifications contains source code for a Visual Basic function (GetISC_10012019()) that can be used to determine the ISC that is associated with any combination of the RFA items.

For a more complete explanation of the meaning and use of the ISC codes, please refer to the documentation that accompanies these data specifications.

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -3924 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p> |
| -3940 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>a) If A0310G1=[1], then if A0310H is active it must equal [0].</p> <p>b) If A0310H=[1], then if A0310G1 is active it must equal [0,^].</p> |
| -3884 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3890 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3944 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>a) If A0310H=[0], then all active items from O0425A1 through O0430 must be equal to [^].</p> <p>b) If A0310H=[1], then the following active items must not be equal to [^]: O0425A1, O0425A2, O0425A3, O0425B1, O0425B2, O0425B3, O0425C1, O0425C2, O0425C3, O0430.</p> |
| -3985 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC:</p> <p>If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply:</p> <p>(a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> <p>(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.</p> |
| -3986 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:</p> <p>If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:</p> |

(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -3987 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:</p> <p>If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99]) OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.</p> |
| -3989 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>A2121, A2123 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if A2121 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>Otherwise:</p> <p>(b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].</p> <p>(d) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123.</p> |
| -3994 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>B1300 skip patterns:</p> <p>(a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] and A0310G=[1] then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(b) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99] and A0310G=[2,^] then if B1300 is active, it must equal [^].</p> <p>(c) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then if B1300 is active, it must not equal [^].</p> <p>(d) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2,^] OR A0310H=[0]) then if B1300 is active, it must equal [^].</p> |
| -4051 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>(a) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> <p>(b) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0130A3, GG0130B3, GG0130C3, GG0130E3, GG0130F3, GG0130G3, GG0130H3, GG0130I3.</p> |
| -4052 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>(a) If A0310F=[01,12,99] AND A0310H=[0], then the following items, when active, must be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> <p>(b) If A0310F=[10,11] OR A0310H=[1], then the following items, when active, must not be equal to [^]: GG0170A3, GG0170B3, GG0170C3, GG0170D3, GG0170E3, GG0170F3, GG0170FF3, GG0170G3, GG0170I3, GG0170M3, GG0170P3, GG0170Q3.</p> |

-4061

Skip pattern

Fatal

K0520 Column 4 skip patterns:

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|---------|---|
| | | | (a) If A0310H=[1], then the following items, if active, must not equal [^]: K0520A4, K0520B4, K0520C4, K0520D4 and K0520K4. (b) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: K0520A4, K0520B4, K0520C4, K0520D4 and K0520K4. |
| -4063 | Skip pattern | Fatal | O0110 Column 3 skip patterns: (a) If A0310H=[1], then the following items, if active, must not equal [^]: O0110A1C, O0110B1C, O0110C1C, O0110D1C, O0110E1C, O0110F1C, O0110G1C, O0110H1C, O0110I1C, O0110J1C, O0110O1C, O0110Z1C. (b) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: O0110A1C, O0110B1C, O0110C1C, O0110D1C, O0110E1C, O0110F1C, O0110G1C, O0110H1C, O0110I1C, O0110J1C, O0110O1C, O0110Z1C. |
| -4045 | Consistency | Warning | If A0200=[2] and A0310F=[10] and A0310H=[0] then the following warning message will apply: For Swing Bed discharge assessments where the return is NOT anticipated, then A0310H (SNF PPS Part A Discharge (End of Stay) Assessment) should usually be equal to 1. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3908 | [V3.01.0]-Added mappings to new items A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, J0520, J0530, K0520A4, K0520B4, K0520C4, K0520D4, K0520Z4, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1C, O0110A2C, O0110A3C, O0110A10C, O0110B1C, O0110C1C, O0110C2C, O0110C3C, O0110C4C, O0110D1C, O0110D2C, O0110D3C, O0110E1C, O0110F1C, O0110G1C, O0110G2C, O0110G3C, O0110H1C, O0110H2C, O0110H3C, O0110H4C, O0110H10C, O0110I1C, O0110J1C, O0110J2C, O0110J3C, O0110O1C, O0110O2C, O0110O3C, O0110O4C, O0110Z1C. Added mappings to the following existing items: C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, N2005. |
| Skip pattern | -3884 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A2100 was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3890 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A2100 was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3985 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3986 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3987 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3989 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3994 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|---------------------|
| Skip pattern | -4051 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4052 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4061 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -4063 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Warning | -4045 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A0410

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Submission requirement | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 279-279 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|--|
| 1 | | Unit is not Medicare nor Medicaid certified and MDS data is not required by the State. |
| 2 | | Unit is not Medicare nor Medicaid certified but MDS data is required by the State. |
| 3 | | Unit is Medicare and/or Medicaid certified. |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3658 | Consistency | Fatal | Coding of A0410 depends upon the resident's status on the target date for the assessment. The target date is defined as follows: a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date). b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date). c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date). |

Given the target date, the following rules apply:

- a) If the resident is on a Medicare/Medicaid certified unit on the target date for the assessment, then A0410 must be equal to [3] (federal required submission).
- b) If the resident is on a unit that is not Medicare/Medicaid certified on the target date and if the State requires MDS submission for individuals on the resident's unit, then A0410 must be equal to [2] (state but not federal required submission).
- c) If the facility is completing the assessment for another purpose (other than to satisfy Federal or State requirements), then A0410 must be equal to [1] (neither federal nor state required submission).

If A0410 is equal to [2,3], then the assessment MUST be submitted to the MDS Submission System. If A0410 is equal to [1], then the assessment MUST NOT be submitted to the MDS Submission System.

NOTE: It is a violation of a resident's right to privacy to submit data to CMS's data systems when the data are not required.

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|-------|--|
| -3853 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0410=[3] (federal required submission), then A0100B (facility CCN) must not equal [^]. |
| -3707 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A0200=[2] (if the provider is a swing bed provider), then A0410 (submission requirement) must equal [3] (it cannot equal [1,2]). b) If A0200=[1] (the provider is a nursing home), then A0410 must equal [2,3]. c) For both nursing homes and swing bed providers, A0410 must not be equal to [1]. |
| -3954 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0310B=[08], then A0410 must equal [3]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3658 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to A0300A, as that item has been deleted. Removed target date text for OSA assessments. |

Item ID: A0500A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Resident first name | Asmt | | Text | 12 | 280-291 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|---------------------|
| Text | | Resident first name |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3690 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed. |
| -3702 | Format | Fatal | This is a required text item. A valid non-blank value must be submitted. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Format | -3690 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A0500B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Resident middle initial | Asmt | | Text | 1 | 292-292 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------------------|
| Text | | Resident middle initial |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3691 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A0500C

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Resident last name | Asmt | | Text | 18 | 293-310 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|--------------------|
| Text | | Resident last name |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3690 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed. |
| -3702 | Format | Fatal | This is a required text item. A valid non-blank value must be submitted. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Format | -3690 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A0500D

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Resident name suffix | Asmt | | Text | 3 | 311-313 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------------------|
| Text | | Resident name suffix |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3690 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Format | -3690 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A0600A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Social Security Number | Asmt | | Text | 9 | 314-322 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST
Inactive: XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------------------|
| Text | | Resident social security number |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3565 | Format | Fatal | If the value is not equal to [^], it must be 9 characters long. |
| -3566 | Format | Fatal | If the value is not equal to [^], the first three characters must not be equal to [000]. |
| -3567 | Format | Fatal | The value must not be equal to any of the following: [111111111, 333333333, 123456789, 999999999]. |
| -3687 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Numeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|---|
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A0600B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Medicare number | Asmt | | Text | 12 | 323-334 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------------------|
| Text | | Resident Medicare number |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3688 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |
| -3913 | Format | Fatal | Incorrect Medicare Number: This item must conform to the format defined below: The Medicare Number shall be eleven characters in length. The first character must be numeric, excluding zero (0). The second, fifth, eighth and ninth characters must be alphabetic, excluding the following letters: S, L, O, I, B, and Z. The fourth, seventh, tenth and eleventh characters must be numeric. The third and sixth characters must be alphabetic (excluding S, L, O, I, B, and Z) or numeric. |
| -3917 | Consistency | Fatal | If this is a PPS assessment (A0310B=[01,08]), then the Medicare number (A0600B) must be present (not [^]). Thus, the submission will be rejected if this is a PPS assessment and A0600B is equal to [^]. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A0700

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Medicaid number | Asmt | | Text | 14 | 335-348 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|--|
| Text | | Resident Medicaid number |
| + | | Enter "+" if Medicaid application is pending |
| N | | Enter "N" if not a Medicaid recipient |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3688 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |
| -9008 | Information | Submit [+] (the plus sign) to indicate that Medicaid number is pending. |
| -9009 | Information | Submit [N] to indicate that the resident is non-Medicaid. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A0800

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Gender | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 350-350 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST
Inactive: XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------|
| 1 | | Male |
| 2 | | Female |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A0900

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Birthdate | Asmt | | Date | 8 | 351-358 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST
Inactive: XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|----------|------------|---|
| YYYYMMDD | | Resident birthdate |
| YYYYMM | | Resident birthdate (if day of month is unknown) |
| YYYY | | Resident birthdate (if month and day unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3678 | Format | Fatal | <p>Formatting of Birthdate:</p> <p>This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD, YYYYMM, or YYYY format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report.</p> <p>Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 1909 must be submitted as "19090101".</p> <p>If a date is submitted in YYYYMM format, it must be 6 characters in length and each of the 6 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY and MM must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January, 1909 must be submitted as "190901".</p> <p>If a date is submitted in YYYY format, it must be 4 characters in length and each of the 4 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, 1909 must be submitted as "1909".</p> |
| -3778 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active.</p> <p>a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].</p> <p>b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].</p> <p>c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].</p> <p>d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].</p> |

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.
- e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

| | | |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| -3659 | Consistency | Fatal |
| -3886 | Consistency | Fatal |

A0900 (birthdate) cannot be more than 140 years earlier than the current date.

Date Item Consistency Rules

Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.

GROUP A RULES (Edit -3886a)

Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=
A1900 (admission date) <=
A1600 (entry date) <=
A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=
current date

GROUP B (Edit -3886b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).

2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be

less than or equal to A2000.

4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.

5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)

O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)

O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)

O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)

O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)

V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -3886c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction)<=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

GROUP D (Edit -3886d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)

O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]), then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

Item ID: A1005A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Ethnicity: No, not Hispanic, Latino/a, Spanish | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1828-1828 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3982 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1005A | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3982 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1005B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Ethnicity: Yes, Mex, Mex Amer, Chicano/a | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1829-1829 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3982 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1005B | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3982 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1005C

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Ethnicity: Yes, Puerto Rican | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1830-1830 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3982 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1005C | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3982 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1005D

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Ethnicity: Yes, Cuban | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1831-1831 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3982 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1005D | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3982 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1005E

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Ethnicity: Yes, another Hispanic/Latino/Spanish | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1832-1832 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3982 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1005E | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3982 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1005X

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Ethnicity: Resident unable to respond | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1833-1833 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3982 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1005X | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3982 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1005Y

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Ethnicity: Resident declines to respond | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1834-1834 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3982 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1005A to A1005Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1005A=[1], then all active items from A1005B through A1005E must equal [0], and A1005Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1005B=[1] or A1005C=[1] or A1005D=[1] or A1005E=[1], then A1005A must equal [0] and A1005Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1005X=[1], then A1005Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1005Y | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3982 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: White | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1835-1835 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010A | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Black or African American | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1836-1836 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010B | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010C

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: American Indian or Alaska Native | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1837-1837 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|---|
| Item | A1010C | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170SS5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010D

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Asian Indian | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1838-1838 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010D | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010E

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Chinese | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1839-1839 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010E | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010F

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Filipino | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1840-1840 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010F | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010G

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Japanese | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1841-1841 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010G | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010H

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Korean | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1842-1842 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010H | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010I

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Vietnamese | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1843-1843 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010I | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010J

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Other Asian | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1844-1844 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010J | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010K

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Native Hawaiian | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1845-1845 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010K | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010L

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Guamanian or Chamorro | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1846-1846 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010L | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010M

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Samoan | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1847-1847 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST
Inactive: XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010M | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010N

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Other Pacific Islander | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1848-1848 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010N | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010X

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Resident unable to respond | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1849-1849 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010X | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010Y

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: Resident declines to respond | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1850-1850 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010Y | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1010Z

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Race: None of the above | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1851-1851 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3983 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) At least one active item from A1010A through A1010Z must equal [1]. (b) If any item from A1010A through A1010N=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0] and A1010Z must equal [0]. (c) If A1010X=[1], then A1010Y must equal [0]. (d) If A1010Y=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010X must equal [0], and A1010Z must equal [0]. (e) If A1010Z=[1], then all active items from A1010A to A1010N must equal [0], and A1010Y must equal [0]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Item | A1010Z | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3983 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1110A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Preferred language | Asmt | | Text | 15 | 1852-1866 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,IPA,SP

Inactive: NT,NPE,SD,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Text | | Specify preferred language |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3690 | Format | Fatal | <p>Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters:</p> <p>If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9].b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z].c) The character [-].d) The following special characters:<ul style="list-style-type: none">[@] (at sign)['] (single quote)[/] (forward slash)[+] (plus sign)[,] (comma)[.] (period)[_] (underscore)e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | <p>The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item.</p> |
| -3897 | Consistency | Warning | <p>If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item:</p> <p>Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination.</p> |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|---|
| Item | A1110A | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3690 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Consistency | -3897 | [V3.01.0]-Added mapping to the following new items: A1110A, A1110B, A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, D0700, J0510, J0520, J0530, K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, K0520D1, K0520Z1, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1A, O0110A2A, O0110A3A, O0110A10A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110C2A, O0110C3A, O0110C4A, O0110D1A, O0110D2A, O0110D3A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110G2A, O0110G3A, O0110H1A, O0110H2A, O0110H3A, O0110H4A, O0110H10A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110J2A, O0110J3A, O0110O1A, O0110O2A, O0110O3A, O0110O4A, O0110Z1A. Added mappings to the following existing items: B0200, B1000, C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, M0300B1, M0300C1, M0300D1, M0300E1, M0300F1, M0300G1. Removed mapping to N2005. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A1110B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Does the patient need or want an interpreter | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 1867-1867 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,IPA,SP

Inactive: NT,NPE,SD,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | No |
| 1 | | Yes |
| 9 | | Unable to determine |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3897 | Consistency | Warning | If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item: Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|--------|--|
| Item | A1110B | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Consistency

-3897

[V3.01.0]-Added mapping to the following new items: A1110A, A1110B, A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, D0700, J0510, J0520, J0530, K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, K0520D1, K0520Z1, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1A, O0110A2A, O0110A3A, O0110A10A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110C2A, O0110C3A, O0110C4A, O0110D1A, O0110D2A, O0110D3A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110G2A, O0110G3A, O0110H1A, O0110H2A, O0110H3A, O0110H4A, O0110H10A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110J2A, O0110J3A, O0110O1A, O0110O2A, O0110O3A, O0110O4A, O0110Z1A. Added mappings to the following existing items: B0200, B1000, C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, M0300B1, M0300C1, M0300D1, M0300E1, M0300F1, M0300G1. Removed mapping to N2005.

Item ID: A1200

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Marital status | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 381-381 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST
Inactive: XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | | Never married |
| 2 | | Married |
| 3 | | Widowed |
| 4 | | Separated |
| 5 | | Divorced |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1250A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Transportation: Yes, medical | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1868-1868 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3897 | Consistency | Warning | If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item: Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3908 | Consistency | Warning | Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3984 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) If A1250 to A1250Y are not all equal to [^], then at least one active item from A1250A to A1250Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1250A=[1] or A1250B=[1], then A1250C and A1250Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1250C=[1], then A1250A and A1250B must equal [0]. (d) If A1250X=[1], then A1250Y must equal [0]. (e) If A1250Y=[1], then the following items must equal [0]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X. |
| -3985 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC: If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply: (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y. |

(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

-3986 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:

If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:

(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

-3987 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:

If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99])
OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99])
then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|---|
| Item | A1250A | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3897 | [V3.01.0]-Added mapping to the following new items: A1110A, A1110B, A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, D0700, J0510, J0520, J0530, K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, K0520D1, K0520Z1, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1A, O0110A2A, O0110A3A, O0110A10A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110C2A, O0110C3A, O0110C4A, O0110D1A, O0110D2A, O0110D3A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110G2A, O0110G3A, O0110H1A, O0110H2A, O0110H3A, O0110H4A, O0110H10A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110J2A, O0110J3A, O0110O1A, O0110O2A, O0110O3A, O0110O4A, O0110Z1A. Added mappings to the following existing items: B0200, B1000, C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, M0300B1, M0300C1, M0300D1, M0300E1, M0300F1, M0300G1. Removed mapping to N2005. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Consistency | -3908 | [V3.01.0]-Added mappings to new items A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, J0520, J0530, K0520A4, K0520B4, K0520C4, K0520D4, K0520Z4, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1C, O0110A2C, O0110A3C, O0110A10C, O0110B1C, O0110C1C, O0110C2C, O0110C3C, O0110C4C, O0110D1C, O0110D2C, O0110D3C, O0110E1C, O0110F1C, O0110G1C, O0110G2C, O0110G3C, O0110H1C, O0110H2C, O0110H3C, O0110H4C, O0110H10C, O0110I1C, O0110J1C, O0110J2C, O0110J3C, O0110O1C, O0110O2C, O0110O3C, O0110O4C, O0110Z1C. Added mappings to the following existing items: C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, N2005. |
| Consistency | -3984 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3985 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3986 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3987 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1250B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Transportation: Yes, non-medical | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1869-1869 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3897 | Consistency | Warning | If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item: Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3908 | Consistency | Warning | Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3984 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) If A1250 to A1250Y are not all equal to [^], then at least one active item from A1250A to A1250Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1250A=[1] or A1250B=[1], then A1250C and A1250Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1250C=[1], then A1250A and A1250B must equal [0]. (d) If A1250X=[1], then A1250Y must equal [0]. (e) If A1250Y=[1], then the following items must equal [0]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X. |
| -3985 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC: If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply: (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y. |

(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

-3986 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:

If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:

(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

-3987 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:

If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99])
OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99])
then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|---|
| Item | A1250B | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3897 | [V3.01.0]-Added mapping to the following new items: A1110A, A1110B, A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, D0700, J0510, J0520, J0530, K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, K0520D1, K0520Z1, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1A, O0110A2A, O0110A3A, O0110A10A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110C2A, O0110C3A, O0110C4A, O0110D1A, O0110D2A, O0110D3A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110G2A, O0110G3A, O0110H1A, O0110H2A, O0110H3A, O0110H4A, O0110H10A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110J2A, O0110J3A, O0110O1A, O0110O2A, O0110O3A, O0110O4A, O0110Z1A. Added mappings to the following existing items: B0200, B1000, C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, M0300B1, M0300C1, M0300D1, M0300E1, M0300F1, M0300G1. Removed mapping to N2005. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Consistency | -3908 | [V3.01.0]-Added mappings to new items A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, J0520, J0530, K0520A4, K0520B4, K0520C4, K0520D4, K0520Z4, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1C, O0110A2C, O0110A3C, O0110A10C, O0110B1C, O0110C1C, O0110C2C, O0110C3C, O0110C4C, O0110D1C, O0110D2C, O0110D3C, O0110E1C, O0110F1C, O0110G1C, O0110G2C, O0110G3C, O0110H1C, O0110H2C, O0110H3C, O0110H4C, O0110H10C, O0110I1C, O0110J1C, O0110J2C, O0110J3C, O0110O1C, O0110O2C, O0110O3C, O0110O4C, O0110Z1C. Added mappings to the following existing items: C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, N2005. |
| Consistency | -3984 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3985 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3986 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3987 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1250C

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Transportation: No | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1870-1870 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3897 | Consistency | Warning | If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item: Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3908 | Consistency | Warning | Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3984 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) If A1250 to A1250Y are not all equal to [^], then at least one active item from A1250A to A1250Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1250A=[1] or A1250B=[1], then A1250C and A1250Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1250C=[1], then A1250A and A1250B must equal [0]. (d) If A1250X=[1], then A1250Y must equal [0]. (e) If A1250Y=[1], then the following items must equal [0]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X. |
| -3985 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC: If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply: (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y. |

(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

-3986 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:

If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:

(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

-3987 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:

If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99])
OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99])
then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|---|
| Item | A1250C | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3897 | [V3.01.0]-Added mapping to the following new items: A1110A, A1110B, A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, D0700, J0510, J0520, J0530, K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, K0520D1, K0520Z1, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1A, O0110A2A, O0110A3A, O0110A10A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110C2A, O0110C3A, O0110C4A, O0110D1A, O0110D2A, O0110D3A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110G2A, O0110G3A, O0110H1A, O0110H2A, O0110H3A, O0110H4A, O0110H10A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110J2A, O0110J3A, O0110O1A, O0110O2A, O0110O3A, O0110O4A, O0110Z1A. Added mappings to the following existing items: B0200, B1000, C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, M0300B1, M0300C1, M0300D1, M0300E1, M0300F1, M0300G1. Removed mapping to N2005. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Consistency | -3908 | [V3.01.0]-Added mappings to new items A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, J0520, J0530, K0520A4, K0520B4, K0520C4, K0520D4, K0520Z4, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1C, O0110A2C, O0110A3C, O0110A10C, O0110B1C, O0110C1C, O0110C2C, O0110C3C, O0110C4C, O0110D1C, O0110D2C, O0110D3C, O0110E1C, O0110F1C, O0110G1C, O0110G2C, O0110G3C, O0110H1C, O0110H2C, O0110H3C, O0110H4C, O0110H10C, O0110I1C, O0110J1C, O0110J2C, O0110J3C, O0110O1C, O0110O2C, O0110O3C, O0110O4C, O0110Z1C. Added mappings to the following existing items: C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, N2005. |
| Consistency | -3984 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3985 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3986 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3987 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1250X

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Transportation: Resident unable to respond | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1871-1871 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3897 | Consistency | Warning | If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item: Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3908 | Consistency | Warning | Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3984 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) If A1250 to A1250Y are not all equal to [^], then at least one active item from A1250A to A1250Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1250A=[1] or A1250B=[1], then A1250C and A1250Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1250C=[1], then A1250A and A1250B must equal [0]. (d) If A1250X=[1], then A1250Y must equal [0]. (e) If A1250Y=[1], then the following items must equal [0]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X. |
| -3985 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC: If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply: (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y. |

(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

-3986 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:

If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:

(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

-3987 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:

If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99])
OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99])
then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|---|
| Item | A1250X | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3897 | [V3.01.0]-Added mapping to the following new items: A1110A, A1110B, A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, D0700, J0510, J0520, J0530, K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, K0520D1, K0520Z1, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1A, O0110A2A, O0110A3A, O0110A10A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110C2A, O0110C3A, O0110C4A, O0110D1A, O0110D2A, O0110D3A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110G2A, O0110G3A, O0110H1A, O0110H2A, O0110H3A, O0110H4A, O0110H10A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110J2A, O0110J3A, O0110O1A, O0110O2A, O0110O3A, O0110O4A, O0110Z1A. Added mappings to the following existing items: B0200, B1000, C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, M0300B1, M0300C1, M0300D1, M0300E1, M0300F1, M0300G1. Removed mapping to N2005. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Consistency | -3908 | [V3.01.0]-Added mappings to new items A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, J0520, J0530, K0520A4, K0520B4, K0520C4, K0520D4, K0520Z4, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1C, O0110A2C, O0110A3C, O0110A10C, O0110B1C, O0110C1C, O0110C2C, O0110C3C, O0110C4C, O0110D1C, O0110D2C, O0110D3C, O0110E1C, O0110F1C, O0110G1C, O0110G2C, O0110G3C, O0110H1C, O0110H2C, O0110H3C, O0110H4C, O0110H10C, O0110I1C, O0110J1C, O0110J2C, O0110J3C, O0110O1C, O0110O2C, O0110O3C, O0110O4C, O0110Z1C. Added mappings to the following existing items: C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, N2005. |
| Consistency | -3984 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3985 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3986 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3987 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1250Y

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Transportation: Resident declines to respond | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1872-1872 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3897 | Consistency | Warning | If A0310B=[01], then the following warning message will apply if a dash is submitted for this item: Payment Reduction Warning: A dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3908 | Consistency | Warning | Payment Reduction Warning: If A0310H=[1], then a dash (-) submitted in this quality measure assessment item may result in a payment reduction for your facility of two percentage points for the affected payment determination. |
| -3984 | Consistency | Fatal | (a) If A1250 to A1250Y are not all equal to [^], then at least one active item from A1250A to A1250Y must equal [1]. (b) If A1250A=[1] or A1250B=[1], then A1250C and A1250Y must equal [0]. (c) If A1250C=[1], then A1250A and A1250B must equal [0]. (d) If A1250X=[1], then A1250Y must equal [0]. (e) If A1250Y=[1], then the following items must equal [0]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X. |
| -3985 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A1250 skip pattern on SD ISC: If A0200=[2] AND A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[10,11] then the following subedits apply: (a) If (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y. |

(b) If (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C, A1250X, A1250Y.

-3986 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on NC and NQ ISCs:

If A0200=[1] AND A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] AND A0310B=[01,99] AND A0310F=[10,11,99] then the following subedits apply:

(a) If A0310B=[01] OR (A0310G=[1] AND A0310H=[1]) then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

(b) If A0310B=[99] AND (A0310G=[2] OR A0310H=[0]) then the following items must equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

-3987 Skip pattern Fatal

A1250 skip pattern on NPE, NP and SP ISCs:

If (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99])
OR (A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[01] AND A0310F=[10,11,99])
then the following items must not equal [^]: A1250A, A1250B, A1250C A1250X, A1250Y.

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|--------|---|
| Item | A1250Y | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Consistency | -3897 | [V3.01.0]-Added mapping to the following new items: A1110A, A1110B, A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, D0700, J0510, J0520, J0530, K0520A1, K0520B1, K0520C1, K0520D1, K0520Z1, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1A, O0110A2A, O0110A3A, O0110A10A, O0110B1A, O0110C1A, O0110C2A, O0110C3A, O0110C4A, O0110D1A, O0110D2A, O0110D3A, O0110E1A, O0110F1A, O0110G1A, O0110G2A, O0110G3A, O0110H1A, O0110H2A, O0110H3A, O0110H4A, O0110H10A, O0110I1A, O0110J1A, O0110J2A, O0110J3A, O0110O1A, O0110O2A, O0110O3A, O0110O4A, O0110Z1A. Added mappings to the following existing items: B0200, B1000, C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, M0300B1, M0300C1, M0300D1, M0300E1, M0300F1, M0300G1. Removed mapping to N2005. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Consistency | -3908 | [V3.01.0]-Added mappings to new items A1250A-A1250Y, B1300, D0150A1, D0150B1, D0150C1, D0150D1, D0150E1, D0150F1, D0150G1, D0150H1, D0150I1, J0520, J0530, K0520A4, K0520B4, K0520C4, K0520D4, K0520Z4, N0415A1, N0415A2, N0415E1, N0415E2, N0415F1, N0415F2, N0415H1, N0415H2, N0415I1, N0415I2, N0415J1, N0415J2, N0415Z1, O0110A1C, O0110A2C, O0110A3C, O0110A10C, O0110B1C, O0110C1C, O0110C2C, O0110C3C, O0110C4C, O0110D1C, O0110D2C, O0110D3C, O0110E1C, O0110F1C, O0110G1C, O0110G2C, O0110G3C, O0110H1C, O0110H2C, O0110H3C, O0110H4C, O0110H10C, O0110I1C, O0110J1C, O0110J2C, O0110J3C, O0110O1C, O0110O2C, O0110O3C, O0110O4C, O0110Z1C. Added mappings to the following existing items: C0100, C0200, C0300A, C0300B, C0300C, C0400A, C0400B, C0400C, C0500, C1310A-D, N2005. |
| Consistency | -3984 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3985 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3986 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3987 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A1300A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Medical record number | Asmt | | Text | 12 | 382-393 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------------------|
| Text | | Facility medical record number |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3690 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Format | -3690 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A1300B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Room number | Asmt | | Text | 10 | 394-403 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------------------|
| Text | | Resident room number |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3690 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Format | -3690 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A1300C

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Name by which resident prefers to be addressed | Asmt | | Text | 23 | 404-426 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|--|
| Text | | Name by which resident prefers to be addressed |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3690 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Format | -3690 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A1300D

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Lifetime occupation(s) | Asmt | | Text | 23 | 427-449 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|--|
| Text | | Lifetime occupation(s) - put "/" between two occupations |
| ^ | | Blank (not available or unknown) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| -3690 | Format | Fatal | Formatting of Alphanumeric Text Items That Can Contain Dashes, Spaces, and Special Characters: If this item is not equal to one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the Item Values table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report, then it must contain a text string. This text string may contain only the following characters: a) The numeric characters: [0] through [9]. b) The letters [A] through [Z] and [a] through [z]. c) The character [-]. d) The following special characters: [@] (at sign) ['] (single quote) [/] (forward slash) [+] (plus sign) [,] (comma) [.] (period) [_] (underscore) e) Embedded spaces (spaces surrounded by any of the characters listed above). For example, [LEGAL TEXT] would be allowed. |
| -3793 | Format | Fatal | The length of the text submitted for a free-form text item must not exceed the maximum length specified for that item. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9006 | Information | Any letters that are contained in this item may be submitted as lower case or upper case, but will be converted and stored as upper case by the MDS Submission System. System reports will therefore display upper case values. |

-9010 Information Put [/] (slash) between two occupations.

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3690 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Format | -3793 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |
| Information | -9006 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A1100B. Added mapping to new item A1110A. |

Item ID: A1500

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Resident evaluated by PASRR | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 450-450 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | | No |
| 1 | | Yes |
| 9 | | Not a Medicaid certified unit |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3818 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A1500=[1], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must not equal [^]. b) If A1500=[0,9,^], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [^]. c) If A1500=[-], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [-]. |
| -3834 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A0310A=[01,03,04,05], then if A1500 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If A0310A=[02,06,99], then if A1500 is active it must equal [^]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1510A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Level II PASRR conditions: Serious Mental Illness | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1440-1440 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3818 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A1500=[1], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must not equal [^]. b) If A1500=[0,9,^], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [^]. c) If A1500=[-], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [-]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1510B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Level II PASRR conditions: Intellectual Disability | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1441-1441 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3818 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A1500=[1], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must not equal [^]. b) If A1500=[0,9,^], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [^]. c) If A1500=[-], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [-]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1510C

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Level II PASRR conditions: Other related condition | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1442-1442 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3818 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A1500=[1], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must not equal [^]. b) If A1500=[0,9,^], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [^]. c) If A1500=[-], then all active items from A1510A through A1510C must equal [-]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1550A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| ID/DD status: Down syndrome | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 451-451 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3778 | Consistency | Fatal | Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active. |

- a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].
- c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

| | | | |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|
| -3669 | None of above | Fatal | If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-]. |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1550B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| ID/DD status: Autism | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 452-452 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3778 | Consistency | Fatal | Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active. |

- a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].
- c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

| | | | |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|
| -3669 | None of above | Fatal | If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-]. |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1550C

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| ID/DD status: Epilepsy | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 453-453 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3778 | Consistency | Fatal | Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active. |

- a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].
- c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

| | | | |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|
| -3669 | None of above | Fatal | If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-]. |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1550D

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| ID/DD status: other organic ID/DD condition | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 454-454 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3778 | Consistency | Fatal | Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active. |

- a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].
- c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

| | | | |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|
| -3669 | None of above | Fatal | If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-]. |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1550E

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| ID/DD status: ID/DD with no organic condition | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 455-455 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3778 | Consistency | Fatal | Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active. a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^]. b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^]. c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^]. d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^]. For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date): a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age. b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age. c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300. d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above. |

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

| | | | |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|
| -3669 | None of above | Fatal | If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-]. |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1550Z

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| ID/DD status: none of the above | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 456-456 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC
Inactive: NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| - | | Not assessed/no information |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3778 | Consistency | Fatal | Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active. |

- a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].
- c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].
- d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].

For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):

- a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.
- b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.
- c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.
- d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

| | | | |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|
| -3669 | None of above | Fatal | If A1550A through A1550E and A1550Z are all active, then the following rules apply: a) If A1550Z=[0], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [1]. b) If A1550Z=[1], then all items from A1550A through A1550E must equal [0]. c) If A1550Z=[-], then at least one item from A1550A through A1550E must equal [-] and all remaining items must equal [0,-]. |
|-------|---------------|-------|---|

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1600

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Entry date (date of admission/reentry in facility) | Asmt | | Date | 8 | 457-464 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: IPA,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|----------|------------|--|
| YYYYMMDD | | Entry Date (date of this admission/entry or reentry into the facility) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3677 | Format | Fatal | <p>Values of Date Items:</p> <p>This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report.</p> <p>Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101".</p> |
| -3658 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Coding of A0410 depends upon the resident's status on the target date for the assessment. The target date is defined as follows:</p> <p>a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).</p> <p>b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).</p> <p>c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).</p> <p>Given the target date, the following rules apply:</p> <p>a) If the resident is on a Medicare/Medicaid certified unit on the target date for the assessment, then A0410 must be equal to [3] (federal required submission).</p> <p>b) If the resident is on a unit that is not Medicare/Medicaid certified on the target date and if the State requires MDS submission for individuals on the resident's unit, then A0410 must be equal to [2] (state but not federal required submission).</p> <p>c) If the facility is completing the assessment for another purpose (other than to satisfy Federal or State requirements), then A0410 must be equal to [1] (neither federal nor state required submission).</p> |

If A0410 is equal to [2,3], then the assessment MUST be submitted to the MDS Submission System. If A0410

is equal to [1], then the assessment MUST NOT be submitted to the MDS Submission System.

NOTE: It is a violation of a resident's right to privacy to submit data to CMS's data systems when the data are not required.

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|---------|--|
| -3810 | Consistency | Warning | <p>RECORD SUBMISSION TIMING RULES</p> <p>The following rules specify the maximum number of days which should elapse between each date listed and the submission date. There are different rules for new records (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1]) and for modifications and inactivations (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3]).</p> <p>RULES FOR NEW RECORDS (WHERE A0050=[1]):</p> <p>The following rules apply to new records, where A0050=[1].</p> <p>a) If A0310F is equal to [01] (entry record), then submission date - A1600 (entry date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>b) If A0310F is equal to [12] (death in facility record), then submission date - A2000 (discharge date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>c) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05] (comprehensive assessment), then submission date - V0200C2 (care plan completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>d) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [02,06,99] (all other types of assessment), then submission date - Z0500B (assessment completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> <p>RULES FOR MODIFICATIONS/INACTIVATIONS (WHERE A0050=[2,3]):</p> <p>e) If A0050 is equal to [2,3] (modification or inactivation record), then submission date - X1100E (attestation date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.</p> |
| -3668 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3860 | Consistency | Fatal | If A1700=[1], then A1600 must equal A1900. |
| -3861 | Consistency | Fatal | If A1700=[2], then A1600 must be greater than A1900. |
| -3886 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Date Item Consistency Rules</p> <p>Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>GROUP A RULES (Edit -3886a)</p> <p>Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:</p> <p>A0900 (birthdate) <=</p> <p>A1900 (admission date) <=</p> |

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=

Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=
current date

GROUP B (Edit -3886b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)
O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)
O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)
O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)
O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)
V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -3886c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=
A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

GROUP D (Edit -3886d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)
O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]), then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|---------|--|
| -3923 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3749 | Consistency | Warning | <p>Date Span Requirements</p> <p>The following rules describe allowable spans between pairs of dates. Each rule applies if both date items in the pair are active and contain valid dates (not dashes or other special values). Violation of these rules will result in warnings.</p> <p>a) Z0500B (completion date) - A2300 (assessment reference date) <= 14 days.</p> <p>b) If A0310A is equal to [03,04,05], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A2300 (assessment reference date) <= 14 days.</p> <p>c) V0200C2 (CAA care plan signature date) - V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) <= 7 days.</p> <p>d) If A0310A is equal to [01], then Z0500B (completion date) - A1600 (entry date) <= 13 days.</p> <p>e) If A0310A is equal to [01], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A1600 (entry date) <= 13 days.</p> |
| -4055 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>a) If A2300 (assessment reference date) minus A1600 (entry date) is greater than or equal to 7 days, then the following items in Column 2 must be equal to [^]: K0520A2, K0520B2, K0520Z2.</p> <p>b) If A2300 (assessment reference date) minus A1600 (entry date) is less than or equal to 6 days, then the following items in Column 2 must not equal [^]: K0520A2, K0520B2 and K0520Z2.</p> |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|---|
| -9017 | Information | <p>The target date is defined as follows:</p> <p>a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).</p> <p>b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).</p> <p>c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).</p> |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Consistency | -3658 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to A0300A, as that item has been deleted. Removed target date text for OSA assessments. |
| Consistency | -3668 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the O0100 items were deleted. |
| Consistency | -3923 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the K0510 items were deleted. |
| Consistency | -4055 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Information | -9017 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A0300A. Revised text to exclude OSA target date. |

Item ID: A1700

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Type of entry | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 465-465 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST
Inactive: IPA,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------|
| 1 | | Admission |
| 2 | | Reentry |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3860 | Consistency | Fatal | If A1700=[1], then A1600 must equal A1900. |
| -3861 | Consistency | Fatal | If A1700=[2], then A1600 must be greater than A1900. |
| -3886 | Consistency | Fatal | Date Item Consistency Rules Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules. |

GROUP A RULES (Edit -3886a)
Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=
A1900 (admission date) <=
A1600 (entry date) <=
A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=
current date

GROUP B (Edit -3886b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)

O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)

O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)

O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)

O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)

V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -3886c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

GROUP D (Edit -3886d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)

O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]), then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A1805

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Admitted from | Asmt | | Code | 2 | 1873-1874 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST
Inactive: IPA,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|---|
| 01 | | Home/Community (e.g., private home/apt., board/care, assisted living, group home, transitional living, other residential care arrangements) |
| 02 | | Nursing Home (long-term care facility) |
| 03 | | Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF, swing bed) |
| 04 | | Short-Term General Hospital (acute hospital, IPPS) |
| 05 | | Long-Term Care Hospital (LTCH) |
| 06 | | Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (IRF, free standing facility or unit) |
| 07 | | Inpatient Psychiatric Facility (psychiatric hospital or unit) |
| 08 | | Intermediate Care Facility (ID/DD facility) |
| 09 | | Hospice (home/non-institutional) |
| 10 | | Hospice (institutional facility) |
| 11 | | Critical Access Hospital (CAH) |
| 12 | | Home under care of organized home health service organization |
| 99 | | Not Listed |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-----------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|------|-------|---------------------|
| Item | A1805 | [V3.01.0]-New item. |

Format

-3676

[V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620.

Item ID: A1900

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Admission date | Asmt | | Date | 8 | 1485-1492 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: IPA,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|----------|------------|----------------|
| YYYYMMDD | | Admission date |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3677 | Format | Fatal | Values of Date Items: This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report. Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101". |
| -3860 | Consistency | Fatal | If A1700=[1], then A1600 must equal A1900. |
| -3861 | Consistency | Fatal | If A1700=[2], then A1600 must be greater than A1900. |

Item ID: A2000

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Discharge date | Asmt | | Date | 8 | 468-475 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: IPA,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|----------|------------|----------------------|
| YYYYMMDD | | Discharge date |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|
| -3677 | Format | Fatal | Values of Date Items: This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report. Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101". |
| -3658 | Consistency | Fatal | Coding of A0410 depends upon the resident's status on the target date for the assessment. The target date is defined as follows: a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date). b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date). c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date). Given the target date, the following rules apply: a) If the resident is on a Medicare/Medicaid certified unit on the target date for the assessment, then A0410 must be equal to [3] (federal required submission). b) If the resident is on a unit that is not Medicare/Medicaid certified on the target date and if the State requires MDS submission for individuals on the resident's unit, then A0410 must be equal to [2] (state but not federal required submission). c) If the facility is completing the assessment for another purpose (other than to satisfy Federal or State requirements), then A0410 must be equal to [1] (neither federal nor state required submission). |

If A0410 is equal to [2,3], then the assessment MUST be submitted to the MDS Submission System. If A0410 is equal to [1], then the assessment MUST NOT be submitted to the MDS Submission System.

NOTE: It is a violation of a resident's right to privacy to submit data to CMS's data systems when the data are not required.

-3790 Consistency Fatal
-3810 Consistency Warning

THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0

RECORD SUBMISSION TIMING RULES

The following rules specify the maximum number of days which should elapse between each date listed and the submission date. There are different rules for new records (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[1]) and for modifications and inactivations (where A0050 (formerly X0100)=[2,3]).

RULES FOR NEW RECORDS (WHERE A0050=[1]):

The following rules apply to new records, where A0050=[1].

a) If A0310F is equal to [01] (entry record), then submission date - A1600 (entry date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

b) If A0310F is equal to [12] (death in facility record), then submission date - A2000 (discharge date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

c) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05] (comprehensive assessment), then submission date - V0200C2 (care plan completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

d) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,99] and A0310A is equal to [02,06,99] (all other types of assessment), then submission date - Z0500B (assessment completion date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

RULES FOR MODIFICATIONS/INACTIVATIONS (WHERE A0050=[2,3]):

e) If A0050 is equal to [2,3] (modification or inactivation record), then submission date - X1100E (attestation date) should be less than or equal to 14 days.

-3877 Consistency Fatal

IF (A0310F = 10 or 11) AND
((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)) THEN
if A0310H is active, it must be equal to 1.

-3886 Consistency Fatal

Date Item Consistency Rules
Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.

GROUP A RULES (Edit -3886a)

Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A1900 (admission date) <=

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=
current date

GROUP B (Edit -3886b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)
O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)
O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)
O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)
O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)
V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -3886c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:
A1600 (entry date) <=
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction)<=
A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:
A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=
A2300 (assessment reference date)

GROUP D (Edit -3886d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)
O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]), then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|-------|--|
| -3924 | Consistency | Fatal | Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types: (a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C. (b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C. (c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)). |
| -3972 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then if A2000 is active, then it must not equal [^]. b) If A0310F is not equal to [10,11,12], then if A2000 is active, then it must equal [^]. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|--|
| -9017 | Information | The target date is defined as follows: |

- a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).
- b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).
- c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Consistency | -3658 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to A0300A, as that item has been deleted. Removed target date text for OSA assessments. |
| Consistency | -3790 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A2100 was deleted. |
| Consistency | -3972 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. Replaces edit -3790. |
| Information | -9017 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A0300A. Revised text to exclude OSA target date. |

Item ID: A2105

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Discharge location | Asmt | | Code | 2 | 1875-1876 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: NPE,IPA,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|---|
| 01 | | Home/Community (e.g., private home/apt., board/care, assisted living, group home, transitional living, other residential care arrangements) |
| 02 | | Nursing Home (long-term care facility) |
| 03 | | Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF, swing bed) |
| 04 | | Short-Term General Hospital (acute hospital, IPPS) |
| 05 | | Long-Term Care Hospital (LTCH) |
| 06 | | Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (IRF, free standing facility or unit) |
| 07 | | Inpatient Psychiatric Facility (psychiatric hospital or unit) |
| 08 | | Intermediate Care Facility (ID/DD facility) |
| 09 | | Hospice (home/non-institutional) |
| 10 | | Hospice (institutional facility) |
| 11 | | Critical Access Hospital (CAH) |
| 12 | | Home under care of organized home health service organization |
| 13 | | Deceased |
| 99 | | Not Listed |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3988 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A0310F=[10,11,12] then A2105, if active, must not equal [^]. (b) If A0310F=[01,99] then A2105, if active, must equal [^]. |
| -3989 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A2121, A2123 skip patterns: (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if A2121 is active, it must not equal [^]. |

Otherwise:

(b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^].

(c) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^].

(d) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123.

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Item | A2105 | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3988 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3989 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2121

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Current Reconciled Medication List - Provider | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 1877-1877 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|---|
| 0 | | No - Current reconciled medication list not provided to the subsequent provider |
| 1 | | Yes - Current reconciled medication list provided to the subsequent provider |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3989 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A2121, A2123 skip patterns: (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if A2121 is active, it must not equal [^]. Otherwise: (b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^]. (c) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^]. (d) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123. |
| -3991 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] . (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1]. (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Item | A2121 | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3989 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3991 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2122A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Provider Trans - Electronic Health Record | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1878-1878 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3991 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] . (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1]. (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|--------|--|
| Item | A2122A | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3991 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2122B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Provider Trans - Health Info Exchange | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1879-1879 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3991 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] . (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1]. (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|--------|--|
| Item | A2122B | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3991 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2122C

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Provider Trans - Verbal | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1880-1880 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3991 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] . (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1]. (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|--------|--|
| Item | A2122C | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3991 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2122D

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Provider Trans - Paper-based | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1881-1881 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3991 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] . (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1]. (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|--------|--|
| Item | A2122D | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3991 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2122E

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Provider Trans - Other Methods | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1882-1882 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,IPA,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|---|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3991 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2121=[0], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^] . (b) If A2121=[1], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2121=[1], then at least one active item from A2122A through A2122E must equal [1]. (d) If A2121=[^], then all active items from A2122A through A2122E must equal [^]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|--------|--|
| Item | A2122E | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3991 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2123

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Current Reconciled Medication List - Ptnt/Fam/Care | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 1883-1883 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD
Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|--|
| 0 | | No - Current reconciled medication list not provided to the patient, family and/or caregiver |
| 1 | | Yes - Current reconciled medication list provided to the patient, family and/or caregiver |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3989 | Skip pattern | Fatal | A2121, A2123 skip patterns: (a) If A0310A=[99] AND A0310B=[99] AND A0310F=[99], then if A2121 is active, it must not equal [^]. Otherwise: (b) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[01,99], then A2121, if active, must equal [^] and A2123, if active, must not equal [^]. (c) If A0310H=[1] and A2105=[02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12], then A2121, if active, must not equal [^] and A2123, if active, must equal [^]. (d) If A0310H=[0], then the following items, if active, must equal [^]: A2121, A2123. |
| -3993 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1]. (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. |

(d) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1].

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Item | A2123 | [V3.01.0]-New item. |
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3989 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Skip pattern | -3993 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2124A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Patient Trans - Electronic Health Record | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1884-1884 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD
Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3993 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1]. (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. (d) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|------|--------|---------------------|
| Item | A2124A | [V3.01.0]-New item. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3993 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2124B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Patient Trans - Health Info Exchange | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1885-1885 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD
Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3993 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1]. (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. (d) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|------|--------|---------------------|
| Item | A2124B | [V3.01.0]-New item. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3993 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2124C

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Patient Trans - Verbal | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1886-1886 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD
Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3993 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1]. (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. (d) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|------|--------|---------------------|
| Item | A2124C | [V3.01.0]-New item. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3993 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2124D

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Patient Trans - Paper-based | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1887-1887 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD
Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3993 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1]. (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. (d) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|------|--------|---------------------|
| Item | A2124D | [V3.01.0]-New item. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3993 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2124E

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Patient Trans - Other Methods | Asmt | | Checklist | 1 | 1888-1888 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,SP,SD
Inactive: NT,NPE,IPA,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|----------------------|
| 0 | | Not checked (No) |
| 1 | | Checked (Yes) |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3993 | Skip pattern | Fatal | (a) If A2123=[0], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. (b) If A2123=[1], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must not equal [^]. (c) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1]. (d) If A2123=[^], then all active items from A2124A through A2124E must equal [^]. (d) If A2123=[1], then at least one active item from A2124A through A2124E must equal [1]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|------|--------|---------------------|
| Item | A2124E | [V3.01.0]-New item. |

| | | |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |
| Skip pattern | -3993 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |

Item ID: A2200

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Previous asmt reference date for signif correction | Asmt | | Date | 8 | 478-485 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ
Inactive: NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST,XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|----------|------------|---|
| YYYYMMDD | | Previous assessment reference date for significant correction |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3677 | Format | Fatal | Values of Date Items: This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report. Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101". |
| -3886 | Consistency | Fatal | Date Item Consistency Rules Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules. ----- GROUP A RULES (Edit -3886a) Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order: A0900 (birthdate) <= A1900 (admission date) <= A1600 (entry date) <= A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <= Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <= V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <= V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <= X1100E (correction: attestation date) <= current date |

GROUP B (Edit -3886b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)

O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)

O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)

O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)

O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)

V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -3886c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

GROUP D (Edit -3886d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)
O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]), then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -3518 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A0310A=[05,06], then if A2200 is active it must not equal [^]. b) If A0310A=[01,02,03,04,99], then if A2200 is active it must equal [^]. |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|------|-------|---|
| Item | A2200 | [V3.01.0]-Removed item from the NP ISC. |

Item ID: A2300

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Assessment reference date | Asmt | | Date | 8 | 486-493 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NPE,IPA,SP,SD

Inactive: NT,ST,XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|----------|------------|---------------------------|
| YYYYMMDD | | Assessment reference date |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3677 | Format | Fatal | <p>Values of Date Items:</p> <p>This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report.</p> <p>Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101".</p> |
| -3778 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Completion of A1550A through A1550Z, when active.</p> <p>a) If A0310A is equal to [02,06,99], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].</p> <p>b) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].</p> <p>c) If the resident's age is 22 years of age or older and A0310A is not equal to [01], then A1550A through A1550Z must equal [^].</p> <p>d) If the resident's age is 21 years of age or younger and A0310A is equal to [01,03,04,05], then A1550A through A1550Z must not equal [^].</p> <p>For the rules above, age should be computed in the following way using A0900 (birth date) and A2300 (assessment reference date):</p> <p>a) If only the year is submitted in A0900, then replace the month and day with "0702" (July 2, the midpoint of the year) for the purpose of calculating age.</p> <p>b) If only the year and month are submitted in A0900, replace the day with "15", (the midpoint of the month) for the purpose of calculating age.</p> <p>c) Provisionally compute age (in years) by subtracting the year in A0900 (as modified above, if necessary) from the year in A2300.</p> <p>d) If the month in A2300 is less than the month in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age</p> |

computed in (c) above.

e) If the month in A2300 is equal to the month in A0900 and if the day in A2300 is less than the day in A0900, then subtract 1 from the provisional age computed in (c) above.

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|-------|--|
| -3658 | Consistency | Fatal | Coding of A0410 depends upon the resident's status on the target date for the assessment. The target date is defined as follows: |
|-------|-------------|-------|--|

- a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).
- b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).
- c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).

Given the target date, the following rules apply:

a) If the resident is on a Medicare/Medicaid certified unit on the target date for the assessment, then A0410 must be equal to [3] (federal required submission).

b) If the resident is on a unit that is not Medicare/Medicaid certified on the target date and if the State requires MDS submission for individuals on the resident's unit, then A0410 must be equal to [2] (state but not federal required submission).

c) If the facility is completing the assessment for another purpose (other than to satisfy Federal or State requirements), then A0410 must be equal to [1] (neither federal nor state required submission).

If A0410 is equal to [2,3], then the assessment MUST be submitted to the MDS Submission System. If A0410 is equal to [1], then the assessment MUST NOT be submitted to the MDS Submission System.

NOTE: It is a violation of a resident's right to privacy to submit data to CMS's data systems when the data are not required.

| | | |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| -3668 | Consistency | Fatal |
|-------|-------------|-------|

THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0

| | | |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| -3886 | Consistency | Fatal |
|-------|-------------|-------|

Date Item Consistency Rules

Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules.

GROUP A RULES (Edit -3886a)

Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A1900 (admission date) <=

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=

V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=
current date

GROUP B (Edit -3886b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)
O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)
O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)
O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)
O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)
V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -3886c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction)<=
A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=
A2300 (assessment reference date)

GROUP D (Edit -3886d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)
O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]), then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

| | | | |
|-------|-------------|---------|--|
| -3923 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3924 | Consistency | Fatal | Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types: (a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C. (b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C. (c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)). |
| -3749 | Consistency | Warning | Date Span Requirements The following rules describe allowable spans between pairs of dates. Each rule applies if both date items in the pair are active and contain valid dates (not dashes or other special values). Violation of these rules will result in warnings. a) Z0500B (completion date) - A2300 (assessment reference date) <= 14 days. b) If A0310A is equal to [03,04,05], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A2300 (assessment reference date) <= 14 days. c) V0200C2 (CAA care plan signature date) - V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) <= 7 days. d) If A0310A is equal to [01], then Z0500B (completion date) - A1600 (entry date) <= 13 days. e) If A0310A is equal to [01], then V0200B2 (CAA process signature date) - A1600 (entry date) <= 13 days. |
| -4055 | Consistency | Fatal | a) If A2300 (assessment reference date) minus A1600 (entry date) is greater than or equal to 7 days, then the following items in Column 2 must be equal to [^]: K0520A2, K0520B2, K0520Z2. b) If A2300 (assessment reference date) minus A1600 (entry date) is less than or equal to 6 days, then the following items in Column 2 must not equal [^]: K0520A2, K0520B2 and K0520Z2. |

Supplemental Information

| Info ID | Type | Text |
|---------|-------------|--|
| -9017 | Information | The target date is defined as follows: |

- a) If A0310F is equal to [01], then the target date is equal to A1600 (entry date).
- b) If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12], then the target date is equal to A2000 (discharge date).
- c) If A0310F is equal to [99], then the target date is equal to A2300 (assessment reference date).

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| Consistency | -3658 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to A0300A, as that item has been deleted. Removed target date text for OSA assessments. |
| Consistency | -3668 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the O0100 items were deleted. |
| Consistency | -3923 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since the K0510 items were deleted. |
| Consistency | -4055 | [V3.01.0]-New edit. |
| Information | -9017 | [V3.01.0]-Removed mapping to deleted item A0300A. Revised text to exclude OSA target date. |

Item ID: A2400A

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Has resident had Medicare-covered stay | Asmt | | Code | 1 | 494-494 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST
Inactive: XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|-------|------------|------------|
| 0 | | No |
| 1 | | Yes |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|--------------|----------|--|
| -3676 | Format | Fatal | Values of Code and Checklist Items: Only the coded values listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report may be submitted for this item. |
| -3517 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A2400A=[0], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must equal [^]. b) If A2400A=[1], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must not equal [^]. |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------|-------|--|
| Format | -3676 | [V3.01.0]-Mappings to the following deleted items were removed: A0300A, A0300B, A1000A-F, A1100A, A1800, A2100, D0200A1-D0200I2, J0400, J0500A-B, K0510A1-K0510Z2, O0100A1-O0100Z2, Q0100A-C, Q0300A, Q0300B, Q0550B, Q0600, X0570A, X0570B. Added mappings to the following new items: A1005A-Y, A1010A-Z, A1250A-Y, A2122A-E, A2124A-E, GG0120A-Z, K0520A1-A4, K0520B1-B4, K0520C1-C4, K0520D1-D4, K0520Z1-Z4, N0415A1-Z1, O0110A1A-Z1C, Q0110A-Z, A1110B, A1805, A2105, A2121, A2123, B1300, D0150A1-I2, D0700, GG0115A-B, GG0130I1-I5, GG0170FF1-FF5, GG0170Q5, GG0170R5, GG0170RR5, GG0170S5, GG0170SS5, J0410, J0510, J0520, J0530, Q0310A-B, Q0500C, Q0610A, Q0620. |

Item ID: A2400B

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| Start date of most recent Medicare stay | Asmt | | Date | 8 | 495-502 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST
Inactive: XX
State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|----------|------------|---|
| YYYYMMDD | | Start date of most recent Medicare stay |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3677 | Format | Fatal | Values of Date Items: This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report. Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101". |
| -3886 | Consistency | Fatal | Date Item Consistency Rules Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules. ----- GROUP A RULES (Edit -3886a) Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order: A0900 (birthdate) <= A1900 (admission date) <= A1600 (entry date) <= A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <= Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <= V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <= V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <= X1100E (correction: attestation date) <= current date |

GROUP B (Edit -3886b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)

O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)

O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)

O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)

O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)

V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -3886c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:

A1600 (entry date) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:

A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=

A2300 (assessment reference date)

GROUP D (Edit -3886d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)
O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]), then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|--|
| -3955 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3517 | Skip pattern | Fatal | a) If A2400A=[0], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must equal [^]. b) If A2400A=[1], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must not equal [^]. |
| -3884 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3890 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|---|
| Consistency | -3955 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A0300B was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3884 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A2100 was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3890 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A2100 was deleted. |

Item ID: A2400C

| Item Label | Item Group | LOINC Code | Item Type | Max Length | Fixed Format Start-End Bytes |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
| End date of most recent Medicare stay | Asmt | | Date | 8 | 503-510 |

Item Subsets

Active: NC,NQ,NP,ND,NT,NPE,IPA,SP,SD,ST

Inactive: XX

State optional:

Item Values

| Value | LOINC Code | Value Text |
|----------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| YYYYMMDD | | End Date of Most recent Medicare Stay |
| ----- | | Medicare stay is ongoing |
| ^ | | Blank (skip pattern) |

Item Edits

| Edit ID | Edit Type | Severity | Edit Text |
|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| -3677 | Format | Fatal | Values of Date Items: This item must contain either (a) a valid date in YYYYMMDD format, or (b) one of the special values (if any) that are listed in the "Item Values" table of the Detailed Data Specifications Report. Note that if a date in YYYYMMDD format is submitted, it must be 8 characters in length and each of the 8 characters must contain the digits 0 (zero) through 9. YYYY, MM, and DD must be zero filled, where necessary. For example, January 1, 2011 must be submitted as "20110101". |
| -3875 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0310H=[1], then A2400C must not equal [-----,^]. |
| -3877 | Consistency | Fatal | IF (A0310F = 10 or 11) AND ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)) THEN if A0310H is active, it must be equal to 1. |
| -3886 | Consistency | Fatal | Date Item Consistency Rules Date items fall into four groups, designated Group A, B, C, and D below. Each group has its own consistency rules. ----- GROUP A RULES (Edit -3886a) Group A items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must be in the specified order: A0900 (birthdate) <= A1900 (admission date) <= A1600 (entry date) <= |

A2300 (assessment reference date) = A2000 (discharge date) <=
Z0500B (date RN signed assessment as complete) <=
V0200B2 (CAT assessment process signature date) <=
V0200C2 (CAT care planning signature date) <=
X1100E (correction: attestation date) <=
current date

GROUP B (Edit -3886b)

Group B items are listed below. Each active item in this list that contains a valid date (not blank or dashes) must obey all of the following rules:

1. Each Group B date must be greater than or equal to A0900 (birthdate).
2. Each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2300 (assessment reference date) if A2300 is active.
3. If A0310F is equal to [10,11,12] (if A2000 discharge date is completed), then each Group B date must be less than or equal to A2000.
4. For start/end date pairs shown below, the start date must be less than or equal to the end date.
5. Otherwise, the Group B dates may be in any order.

The following is a list of Group B dates:

A2400B <= A2400C (Medicare stay start/end)
O0250B (date influenza vaccine received)
O0400A5 <= O0400A6 (speech-language audiology therapy start/end)
O0400B5 <= O0400B6 (occupational therapy start/end)
O0400C5 <= O0400C6 (physical therapy start/end)
V0100C (prior assessment reference date)

GROUP C RULES

The Group C rules only apply to records where A0310A = [05, 06] (significant correction to prior comprehensive or quarterly).

RULE C1 (Edit -3886c1)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[1] (admission), then Rule C1 applies:
A1600 (entry date) <=
A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction)<=
A2300 (assessment reference date)

RULE C2: (Edit -3886c2)

If A0310A=[05,06] and A1700=[2] (reentry), then Rule C2 applies:
A0900 (birthdate) <=

A2200 (previous ARD for significant correction) <=
A2300 (assessment reference date)

GROUP D (Edit -3886d)

The Group D items include the following:

O0400A5, O0400B5, and O0400C5 (therapy start dates)
O0400A6, O0400B6, and O0400C6 (therapy end dates)

If any of these 6 items contains a valid date (not [-,^,-----]), then each of those dates must be greater than or equal to A1600 (entry date).

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|-------|---|
| -3924 | Consistency | Fatal | <p>Date restrictions when combining SNF PPS Part A Discharge assessments with other assessment types:</p> <p>(a) If A0200=[1] and (A0310A=[01,02,03,04,05,06] or A0310B=[01]) and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(b) If A0200=[2] and A0310B=[01] and A0310F=[99] and A0310H=[1], then if A2300 and A2400C are active, A2300 must be equal to A2400C.</p> <p>(c) If A0310F=[10,11] and A0310H=[1], then if A2000 and A2400C are active, ((A2400C = A2000) OR (A2000 - A2400C = 1)).</p> |
| -3955 | Consistency | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3965 | Consistency | Fatal | If A0310G1=[1], then A2400C must equal [-----]. |
| -3517 | Skip pattern | Fatal | <p>a) If A2400A=[0], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must equal [^].</p> <p>b) If A2400A=[1], then all active items from A2400B through A2400C must not equal [^].</p> |
| -3884 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |
| -3890 | Skip pattern | Fatal | ***THIS EDIT WAS DELETED IN V3.01.0*** |

Version Changes

| Type | ID | Description |
|--------------|-------|---|
| Consistency | -3955 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A0300B was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3884 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A2100 was deleted. |
| Skip pattern | -3890 | [V3.01.0]-This edit was deleted, since item A2100 was deleted. |